The ExtraView User Guide provides information on all the end-user topics of the ExtraView web-based issue tracking system. This online guide is aimed at end-users of ExtraView and can be used to complement the individual solutions guides. All the common information required to use ExtraView is within this guide, including how to navigate around the product, how to add and update issues, how notification works, and how to get the most out of reporting and querying.

Downloadable PDF

<u>The End User Guide is downloadable as a single PDF by clicking here</u>. You will need the <u>Adobe Acrobat</u> <u>Reader</u> to view this.

Introduction

ExtraView is a Web-based business process management system designed for organizations that need to track product and service issues, manage product requirements, improve team communication, and increase the efficiency of core processes. It is especially powerful in meeting the needs of applications in regulated industries, where a high degree of audit capability is needed.

This document covers the use of ExtraView in a number of pre-configured solutions. Note that all administrative functions are covered in the ExtraView Administration Guide. This guide covers the end-user aspects of using ExtraView. The version of ExtraView that you install may or may not include pre-configured solutions. These solutions can most often be downloaded from the ExtraView web site. You may use any or all of these unchanged, or you may alter the functionality of an individual solution, or you may turn off any unneeded pre-configured solution (the administrator uses the Grant Security Privileges function in the Administration section to do this). In addition, the administrator may also create new tracking systems, named Business Areas. Sample Business Areas include tracking systems for the following types of systems:

- Bug Tracking
- CAPA
- Knowledgebase
- Customer Support
- Feature Requests
- Helpdesk
- Task Management
- Adverse Event Reporting
- Safety Issue Tracking

Linking worldwide functional teams, ExtraView collects and routes requirements, defects, customer support calls, trouble tickets, and enhancement requests into one easy-to-use Web-based system. ExtraView represents and enforces your workflow and processes without the need for expensive programming and time-consuming setup. ExtraView's intuitive operability and easy customization allows developers, engineers, quality assurance personnel, and others to devote their time to resolving immediate product development issues instead of spending their time implementing and maintaining costly, unwieldy, or poorly integrated internal tracking systems. In addition to creating and maintaining internal processes and workflow for greater efficiency, ExtraView can also empower your customers and partners. ExtraView makes it easy to provide limited data views so that customers and other outside users can submit issues, track issues, and verify resolutions without compromising the security of internal

issues.

The Issue

This guide will often refer to an *issue*. An issue may be an issue, defect, customer support call, help desk record, or any other type of item stored in the ExtraView database.

Getting Started

Prior to signing on to ExtraView, there are a few simple things you must know, in order to successfully take advantage of the many features.

Screen Resolution

The resolution of your monitor or screen on which you use ExtraView should be a minimum of 1024 x 768 pixels. While ExtraView will work within your browser at lower resolutions than this, you may have to scroll up, down and sideways more than you would like. Note that it is an individual preference to select the size of font you want to view within your browser. If you are using ExtraView's Workspace feature, it is useful to have a minimum screen resolution of 1280 x 1024.

Supported Browsers

The list of supported browsers can be found here.

Do Not Use the Browser "Back" and "Refresh" Buttons

Your browser's "back" and "refresh" buttons do not work within ExtraView. Only navigate by the buttons that are displayed on ExtraView's menus. The reason is that ExtraView must maintain integrity of its information at all times. For example, if you press the button on ExtraView's Add Issue screen to add a new record to the database, then press the back button and press the add button again, you will have two records inserted. This is obviously a problem! Similarly, your process to update records may involve a workflow that can be disrupted, if you press the browser back button after a step has been taken.

Turn on Cookies in your Browser

Most browsers have cookies turned on as a default setting. However, if they are not turned on, you must turn them on in order to use ExtraView. ExtraView will warn you if cookies are not turned on, and will not function. Most browsers will work without problem with ExtraView.

To Turn on Cookies in Internet Explorer

- Select Internet Options from the Tools menu on your browser
- Click the Security tab
- Click the Custom Level button
- Set Allow cookies that are stored on your computer to Enabled
- Set the Allow per-session cookies to Enabled
- Click the **OK** button on the two open screens.

Turn on JavaScript

Most browsers have JavaScript turned on as a default setting. If they are not turned on, you will need to turn them on in order to use ExtraView. ExtraView will warn you if JavaScript is not turned on.

Turn on JavaScript in Internet Explorer

- Select Internet Options from the Tools menu on your browser
- Click the Security tab
- Click the Custom Level button
- Set the all of the Scripting options to Enabled
- Click the **OK** button on the two open screens.

Character Sets within your Browser

ExtraView must work consistently with a single character set, in order that information entered within different browsers across an organization will be compatible, and can be stored on and retrieved from the ExtraView server in a consistent manner. This is less of a problem with languages based on the Roman alphabetic, but is an essential ingredient of correctly configuring a system where users use double-byte languages such as Japanese and Chinese. Your system administrator will have decided on the character set your installation will use. Most likely, this will be a character set named UTF-8, which is universal and supports all languages. You should check that your local browser is set to the value. Your administrator will inform you if this should be changed to a different value.

Note: It is strongly recommended that HTTP_CHARSET is set to a value of UTF-8, and that all users only set their browser character set to UTF-8, so that characters will be displayed correctly and consistently.

Java

If you are intending to use the drag-and-drop file upload feature from within your browser, you need to have Java installed. You will be prompted to install this the first time you use the feature, if Java is not installed already. Alternatively, visit http://www.java.com/en/download to install the software.

Hardware Considerations

As long as you have configured your browser and other software as described above, ExtraView should work satisfactorily on you computer. However, if you make extensive use of workspaces, with a combination of multiple workspaces and many open panels within your workspaces, it benefits having faster, and/or multiple CPUs, plus a significant amount of memory. Browsers are more efficient in this environment, and will provide a speedier response.

ExtraView Functional Highlights

Tracking and reporting is the heart of ExtraView's user functionality. The following list highlights some of ExtraView's most important tracking and reporting features. Note that not all of these functions may be available to every user, as the ExtraView administrator is able to precisely control which features each user has the ability to access.

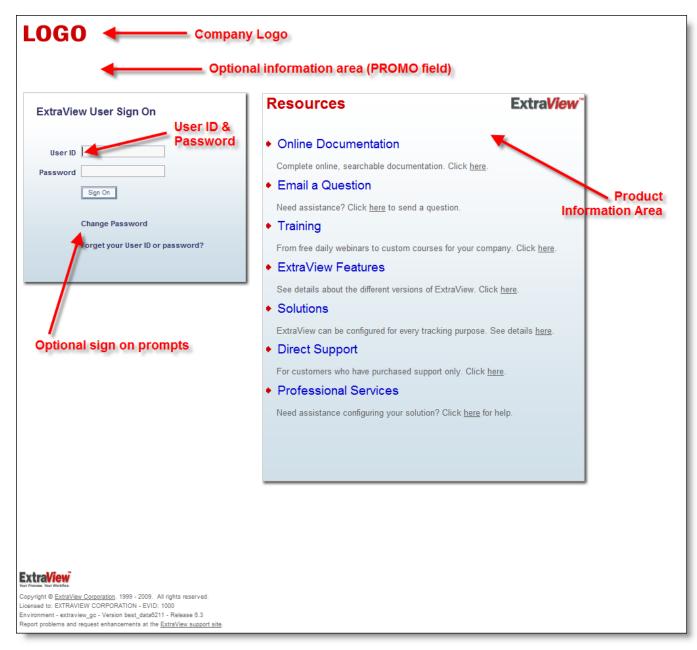
- Simple, flexible, and customizable Web-based interface
- Unlimited scalability of the number of issues, customer support and other issues, user roles, users, fields, business rules, reports, and attachments
- Ability to split issues into multiple parts for individual tracking
- Ability to group related issues together, either within a single tracking area, or across multiple tracking areas

Perform mass updates to the entire group of issues

- Automatic email notifications containing customized content
- Threaded email discussions of issues
- Ability to impose business rules and processes on the issues you enter as they move from initiation to closure
- Dynamic interest lists to notify users of changes to cases and specific events
- Ability to perform queries with either simple or complex filters
- Produce custom statistical and summary reports from any Web browser, and export to PDF, MS Word, MS Excel, or text
- Charting of results
- Complete audit trails on all updates and workflow transitions with analytical, statistical, summary, and historical issue-change reporting
- · Ability to keep cases private for specific groups of users or publish to a larger community
- Integrated knowledge base
- Quick data entry using pre-defined forms
- In-depth detailed reporting at any drill-down level, including the ability to design reports that are available system-wide or only for your own use
- Ability to share filtered data with customers

User Sign On Screen

ExtraView is secure. Before all users can use ExtraView, they must sign on by supplying a valid combination of a user name and password.



ExtraView User Sign On screen

ExtraView has a set-up option that allows the Administrator to assign a user name and password to individual users or else allows the user to self-register (user self-registration will be discussed in a later section). If this option is turned on, there will be an additional self-registration prompt on the user Sign On screen.

There may be other options on this screen, for example allowing you to immediately send an email to your system administrator when you need help.

When you type the ExtraView Web address into your browser (as provided by the administrator) you are asked to enter your user name and your password in the spaces provided. You may change your password at this time, by clicking on the link at the bottom of the screen. If you enter either an invalid user name or password, you are prompted to try again.

Note the Product Information area on the sign on screen. Your administrator may have turned this off, or may have replaced the information with different contents. If this information is being sourced from ExtraView Corporation's servers then the information in this area will be altered from time-to-time.

If you see a message in red within the copyright section at the bottom of the screen, this has three potential causes:

- Not eligible for support from ExtraView Corporation Your company's support contract has lapsed. You are able to continue using ExtraView, and can continue to add new users to the system. You are not able to upgrade your system until you have obtained a new support contract from ExtraView Corporation
- Not eligible for support from ExtraView Corporation or this installation has an expired evaluation license You are able to continue using ExtraView. You are not able to upgrade your system until you have obtained a new support contract from ExtraView Corporation
- Unmatched Schema You have not completed an update or upgrade to your system. New code has been applied, but the database has not been updated.

Sign On to ExtraView

- Enter your user ID in the field labeled User ID
- Enter your password in the field labeled Password
- Press the Sign On button or press the Enter key on your keyboard and you will now see your personal ExtraView Home Page.

Note: If your company uses a mechanism known as Single Sign On, then you may be instructed by your administrator to use a different sign on sequence.

ExtraView User Sign Off

After you click the **Sign Off** button on the main ExtraView navigation menu, you are returned to the ExtraView User Sign On screen.

You now have the opportunity to:

- Sign on to ExtraView using a different user name and password
- Sign on to ExtraView using the same user name and password
- Self-Register as a New User, if this option is enabled by your administrator
- Change your password
- Point your browser to a different Web address and navigate away from the ExtraView environment

Password Expiration

The Administrator may require you to change your password, in which case you will be prompted to provide your old password plus your new password when signing on.

The Administrator may also have set an option that automatically expires your password after a set period. When this period is reached, you will also be asked to provide both your old password and a new password.

In both cases described above, you will have to re-enter your password after changing your password, in order to gain access to the system.

Changing Your Password

As mentioned above, you may be required to change your password or else you may simply wish to change your password periodically.

- Click the Change Password link on your ExtraView Sign On screen
- Enter your information on the Change Password screen

Click the **Update** button.

Update	Cancel	Print Page	Change Password
	Use	r ID	
Curr	ent passw	ord	
	-		
N	ew passw	ord	
Confirm n	ew passw	ord	
Update	Cancel	Print Page	

Change Password screen

Forgotten Passwords

If there is link on the sign on screen with the text **Forget your User ID or Password?**, then clicking this allows you to reestablish your sign on credentials. You will see a screen like this:

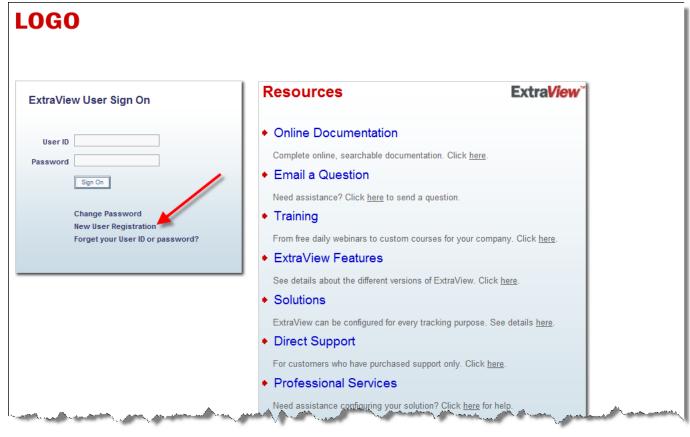
Proceed	Cancel	Print Page	Forgotten Password
Us Wh add 24	se this s en you co lress, with hours only User	Screen to onfirm your L h a link that a y, so please ID ?	Reset your Password ser ID or your email address, an email will be sent to your primary email illows you to reset your password. This link will remain active for a period of take immediate action to restore your access.
Proceed	Cancel	Print Page	

Forgotten Password / User ID Screen

You must be able to enter your valid User ID or your email address. Once you have done this, the ExtraView server will send you an email with a link that allows you to reset your password. This link must be used within 24 hours, and it can only be used a single time before it expires.

Self-Register As a New User

You only need to self-register to use ExtraView if your Administrator has not assigned you a user name and password. If your Administrator has disabled this option, it will not appear on your screen. If you self-register as a user, an email is sent immediately to the administrators of ExtraView, to confirm your registration.



ExtraView Sign On screen

• Enter your personal details and your personal options on a screen similar to the one below:

Submit	Cancel Pri	nt Page			Add new user
Bas	ic Information	Persor	nal Options	Notification O	ptions
	User Informat	_			
	User ID				
	Alternative User ID				
	First na				
	Last na				
	Password				
	Verify passwo				
	Primary email addre				
	Job t				
	Addre	ss			
		City			
	State / Provin				
	Zip / Postal co				
	Coun				
	Work pho				
	Home pho				
	Cell pho	one			
	F	ax			
	Pag	ger			
	User fiel	d 1			
,					
D. b. C		-t Days			
Submit	Cancel Pri	nt Page			

Add New User screen

- You can press the tabs at the top of the screen to move to enter your personal details, personal options, your report options and your notification options
- You can return to this screen at any time, as long as your administrator has given you permission. This is achieved from the main pull-down menu seen at the top of most pages once you have signed onto ExtraView
- Once you have entered all of your information, click the **Update** button.

Note: The highlighted fields (usually shown in bold or in a different color) are required, while the other information is desired, but optional. The Administrator will have decided which fields are optional and which are mandatory for your installation. Remember that you will not be able to receive ExtraView Email Notification unless you type in a valid Email address.

Note: If you self-register in ExtraView, you may not get a wide range of privileges. The Administrator normally allows self-registering users to only see and access a minimal amount of information. You should contact the Administrator if you require a higher level of access.

Conditions that sign you off from ExtraView automatically

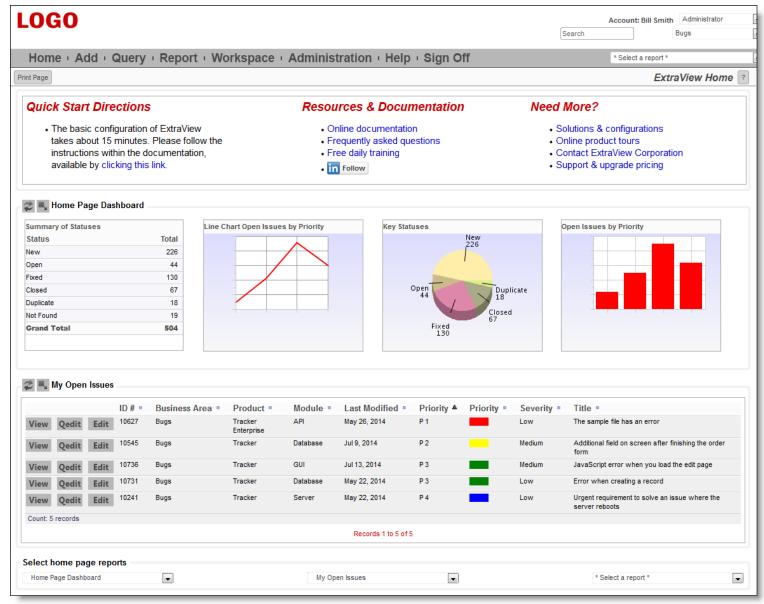
The most common reason that ExtraView will sign you off automatically is that your administrator has set an expiry period on the length of time for which you may remain idle and still remain signed on. If you are idle (you do not submit a request or a form to the server from your browser) for more than this period, then ExtraView will only allow you to continue after signing on again. The principal reasons for the administrator setting this are for security and to make most efficient use of the ExtraView licenses that your organization has purchased. These licenses may be shared amongst many people. When ExtraView signs you off automatically, you are asked to re-enter your user ID and password to continue working. When you were signed off the system by ExtraView, the alert shows a **Session expired or removed** message, by Administrator followed by the code.

Alert Code Meaning

- RC1 The referenced session no longer exists. The most likely reason is that the user was idle longer that the time allotted by the system administrator and the user was automatically signed out of the system. This condition may also be caused by the administrator restarting the server while you were in the middle of a task
- RC2 The cookies returned by the browser don't match session cookies held on the server
- RC3 The session expired in the foreground
- RC4 The session was removed by administrator
- RC5 Your IP address changed during the session and this is disallowed by the system administrator. Normally ExtraView performs a check for security purposes, to ensure that your IP address remains consistent. However, this check can be disabled if you part of a network where your IP address is automatically translated for any reason. This is most often seen when accessing a corporate network via a VPN or proxy server.

Standard Interface

The ExtraView standard interface is a traditional web-based menu system, with a navigation bar that provides access to all the key user functions. The functions are accessed one-at-a-time, screen-by-screen. This is in contrast to the ExtraView workspace interface which, in addition to a navigation bar, provides a complete windowed interface, with as many open panels as are required by the user. Between many of the panels, you can interchange data with convenient drag-and-drop. The standard interface is typically used for straightforward processes where users carry out a single task at a time. The workspace interface is a tool that lends itself to multi-tasking where users might need to quickly move between different tasks, or where users require the power of a windowed interface wth drag-and-drop capability.



A typical home page

Navigation Bar

The ExtraView main navigation bar appears at the top of most screens throughout the application. It allows instant access to the main functions of ExtraView. The navigation bar may be customized to any one of a large number of themes, so the following screenshots are representative of the functions as opposed to the color, size and location of the elements. Not all of the elements may be present in your installation as they depend on permissions and the configuration that your administrator has created.

LOG	- Logo		Search for ID #	Drilld Box	lown		Count: Bill Smith Adminis	
Home	Add Query	Report	Workspace	Admin	Help		* Select a report *	Roles 🗖
	Clear Print P			, Navigati	on	Ren	orts <i>ExtraVi</i>	ew Add Issue
	Handler and the state of the second			Buttons	and a second		and the second	a de la constante

Navigation Buttons

This list shows the standard buttons within the navigation bar. Your administrator may have configured

different buttons, with different purposes on the navigation bar. This includes the presentation of a navigation bar that has "drop-down" selections.

- Home: The user's personal Home page
- Add: Allows users to enter new issues into the database
- **Query**: Allows users to search the database
- Search: Allows users to create and run reports
- Workspace: Opens a workspace window where you can perform many ExtraView tasks in a single window
- Admin or Administration: Allows Administrative users to configure ExtraView for the entire organization. As a user you may not have access to this area of ExtraView Help: Allows users to access ExtraView's online help system
- Sign Off: Click the Sign Off button to log out and return ExtraView to the Sign On screen.

Other Elements

Drilldown Box: This is a Search box that allows you to enter either keywords or issue ID's to retrieve matches. The following rules apply:

- You may enter a single issue ID, or multiple issue ID's. Separate multiple issue ID's with a semicolon character. If there are no results, ExtraView will attempt to treat the issue ID's as words and look for these as text
- You may enter any single word or multiple words. ExtraView treats these as Quickfind queries and fetches the results
- If you start your entry with a # character, then the search can be complex. Please see the <u>Quickfind documentation</u> for full instructions

Account: Your name that you are signed on with appears on the navigation bar. This is also a link to your personal options. Clicking on your name accesses your personal options

Roles: Provided you have access to more than one user role, you will see a select list which contains all the roles you may adopt. When you select a new role, you are taken to the Home Page, and your role is reset

Business Areas / Projects: Provided you have access to more than one Business Area and/or Project, you will see a select list which contains all the Business Areas and Projects you may adopt. When you select a new Business Area and/or Project, you are taken to the Home Page, and your current Business Area and/or Project is reset

Report List: If your administrator has turned this feature on, you will see a list of public and personal reports that you may run. Simply select the report you want to run from the list and a new window will open with the results of the report

Menubar: This is a set of buttons that will alter as you alter the page you are viewing in ExtraView. It will offer a range of options that is relevant to the screen you are looking at.

Note: Button names and the name of the ID within the ExtraView Menu frame may be altered to reflect your company's terminology. Your Administrator can also choose to display the ExtraView Menu as a horizontal screen menu, if this is preferred.

Personal Options

Click on your name in the navigation bar to access your personal options on the the **Change a user's details screen**. See <u>this page</u> for details on how you manage your personal options.

Roles

On the navigation bar, you may also have a list of roles that are available for you to adopt. This list of roles is the ones that the administrator allows you to adopt for different purposes. For example, you might have several roles, each corresponding to the use of a different Business Area. Simply click on the role you wish to adopt. If you have only been enabled for a single role, you will not find any links on this list, and you will not be able to change your role.

Business Areas and Projects

If this is enabled as an option on your navigation bar, then this list offers you the ability to move into a new Business Area and a corresponding Project. Depending on the configuration, you may or may not see this select list, or you may only see Business Areas and not Projects. The only Business Areas and Projects which will be visible will be those to which the Administrator has granted you access.

Reports

There may also be a list of reports that you can run from the navigation bar. If this is present, simply select a report from the list and this will be run immediately.

Home Page

The Home Page presents the following sections to you:

- Navigation Bar Key options to access features of ExtraView and to access your personal options and to change your Business Area and to change your role
- Sign On Message A message area that your system administrators uses to communicate with you
- Home Page reports Up to three reports can be displayed. By the title of each report, there are two
 buttons, one to refresh the report and the second to allow you to drill down and open up the report
 in another window. If the report was saved to output to a format other than the browser, it will
 appear in that output format. For example, a report that was saved to send its output to Microsoft
 Word will open the drilldown report within Microsoft Word
- Optional access to a knowledge base. This will be configured by your administrator.
- Optional access to shortcut buttons. This will be configured by your administrator.

			Bill Smit	h Administrator
LOGO	Navigation Bar			Bugs 💌
Home Add Query	Admin Help Sign Off	Search for ID #	Go Reports	
Print Page				ExtraView Home
Quick Start	Resources & Documentation		Need More?	
 Add your users Populate your lists Start adding issues 	 Quick Start Guide to Administration Frequently asked questions Free daily training Documentation 	Sign On Message	 Sophisticated configuration Product Tour Personalized demonstration Pricing 	
Search the ExtraView Knowle	edge Base			
Produ	ct * Any *		Search Kno	wledgebase
	Sea	rch Attachments?	Top Issues Layo	but
Shortcuts Add a Feature Request Add a New Bug Home Page Dashboard	Shortcut Buttons Add a New Customer Add a New Customer Add a New Customer Issue	View My Issues	View My Team's Issues Customer List	High Priority Issues

umma	ary of S	tatuses			Open Issi	ues by Busines	s Area	Key Statuses			Open Issues by Priority		
tatus				Total	Агеа		Total	0	pen	New	200		
ew				98	Bugs		Home Page		24	98	150		
pen				24	Test Case	s	Dashboard				te 100		
ixed				135	Helpdesk		Bonort				3 100		
losed				63	Customer		Report 7	-	< .	Duplicate	50		
uplicat					Feature Re		1	Fixed 135		17	0		
ot Fou				19	Knowledg		1			Closed	P1 P2	P3 P4	
rand 1	lotal			356	Grand To	tal	24			63	Priority	/	
y O	pen l	ssues											
		ID # 🗉	Area 🛛	Prod	luct =	Module =	Last Modified	Priority 🔺	Severity	Title			
iew	Edit	10323	Bugs	Track	er	GUI	8/11/08 9:51 PM	P 1		new java file	changes		
'iew	Edit	10226	Bugs	Track	er		8/11/08 9:51 PM	P 1	Low	Provision of 1	TNCP problem		
'iew	Edit	10557	Bugs	Track	Tracker Database		4/17/09 9:08 PM	P 3		There is a de an error	a defect in the admin module when a user makes		
'iew	Edit	10552	Bugs	Track	er	Database	8/14/08 9:51 PM	P 3	Low	The box labe	bel may be off center		
/iew	Edit	10526	Helpdesk	Track	racker		8/11/08 1:03 PM	Home Page new emp			tion to provide a new telephone extension for loyee - Frank Bell		
'iew	Edit	10353	Customer Issues	Track	er	Processor	1/8/09 4:05 PM	P3 Colur	nn Repo	Ort Need to know	v how exclusive or's are process	sed internally	
'iew	Edit	10293	Customer Issues	Track	er		1/8/09 4:05 PM	P 3	Low	Customer rep	ports a missing item in the most re	ecent delivery	
/iew	Edit	10285	Customer Issues	Track Enter			1/8/09 4:05 PM	P 3	Low	Customer cal sent on 4/3/0	lled to say he did not receive the 5	spare part	
ount: (8 record	is					Records 1	to 8 of 8					
uas	bv P	riority	by Status										
										Priority			
							P 1		P 2	P 3	P 4	То	
		New					4		5	13			
		Not Ye	et Tested							1			
	s t	Open				e Page	4		2	2	1		
	a	Fixed			Matri	x Report	11		21	23	6		
	t u	Close	d				3		6	12	6		
	s	Duplic	ate						3	3	1		
		Not Fo	ound				1		2	4	1		
		Total					23		39	58	15	1	
elec	t hor	ne pag	e reports		Hom	e Page Re	eport Selecto	ors					
									-				

Typical home page

Workspace Interface

Workspaces provide a single browser window within which you can run all of ExtraView's functions. Within the browser window, a separate panel is opened for each function. For example, you might open an *add* screen, an *edit* screen, and several reports, all at the same time. Each panel has a title bar that contains buttons to control the functions within the window, as well as buttons to minimize, maximize, and close the panel.

This is in contrast to the ExtraView standard interface which provides access to ExtraView functions one at a time.

The standard interface is typically used for straightforward processes where users carry out a single task at a time. The workspace interface is a tool that lends itself to multi-tasking where users might need to quickly move between different tasks, or where users require the power of a windowed interface wth drag-and-drop capability.

	e Dashb	oard											¢ = -	
ary of St	atuses				-	Issues by Priority		Key Statuses				Open Issues by Priority		
IS			To		200					New 200		200	-	
				200	150		_					150		
				31	100 In 100			Open	۱./	'		5 100		
				26 67	5 100			31	-			5 100		
ate				18	50		+			Dup 18	licate	50		
und	_			19	0		N I					0		
i Total			4	61	I d	ы 5	P 4	F	Fixe	Closed 67		P1 P2 P3	P 4	
						Priority			12	5		Priority		
Иу Оре	en Issue	\$										لې ا		e-ox
or Home	e Page											2	Reco	rds 1 to 6 of 6
			ID # =	Busin	ess Area 🗉	Product =	Module =	Last Modifi	ied	Priority 4	Severity =	Title =		
View	QEdit	Edit	10241	Bugs		Tracker		11/17/12 21:2	26	P 1		Urgent requirement to solution to solution the server reboots	/e an iss	ue where
View	QEdit	Edit	10455	Bugs		Tracker	Database	11/17/12 21:2	27	P 2	Low	Testing found an issue wi of the field named REQUI	h the ma REMENT	nagement
View	QEdit	Edit	10627	Bugs		Tracker Enterprise	API	11/17/12 21:2	29	P 3	Low	The sample file has an en	or	
View	QEdit	Edit	10545	Bugs		Tracker	Database	11/17/12 21:2	25	P 3	Medium	Additional field on screen order form		0
View	QEdit	Edit	10285	Custor	ner Issues	Tracker		5/1/12 18:31		<u> </u>		Customor called to say be		aceive
						Enterprise			_	Report of bugs by		\$78-		
View	QEdit	Edit	10165	Bugs		Tracker Enterprise	GUI	11/17/12 21:		Counting new, open	and fixed bugs	only		dule, all
Count	6 recor	de											6	
count.	0 Tecor	us								lardware			16	
										ackaging Software			56	
									3	onware				1.
									-				13	
									G	Brand Total			95	

A typical workspace

If the administrator has given you permission to use workspaces, you may have any number of workspaces, and each may contain different panels. You may save the state of the workspaces, and these will be restored when you reopen them.

Setting Your Start Point in ExtraView

There are several start pages that are provided as alternatives to the Home Page. This icludes workspaces - this is an alternative user interface to the standard user interface. With permission, you may start your ExtraView session in the standard interface, or within the workspace interface. You may also switch between the interfaces.

End User Guide

Update User Cancel Pri	nt Page		Chai	nge user's details	: BSMITH (Enabled)
BASIC INFORMATION	PERSONAL OPTIONS	REPORT OPTIONS	NOTIFICATION OPTIONS	PRIVACY GROUPS	
Text size	e ? Medium 🔻				
Language	English(United State	es) 🔻			
Time zone			•		
Date format	t ? Short w/time: 3/25/1	3 8:10 PM	•		
Custom date mas	k ?				
Time in 24 hour forma	at ? C Yes 💿 No				
Chart / PDF output for	t ? Lucida Sans	•			
Start page	e ? Home Page 🔽				
Workspace Settin	igs				
Default Workspace	e 👔 Bugs Workspace 💌	1		_	
	Reuse the same	n	Create new workspace panels		
Update User Cancel Pri	nt Page				

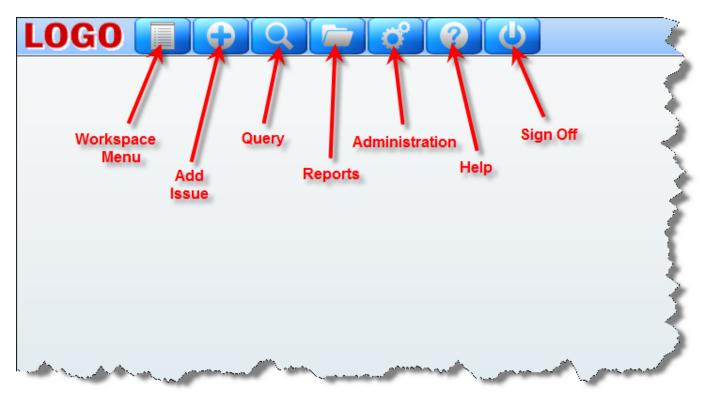
Setting where you start in ExtraView

Use your personal account options to set the screen where you would like to start your ExtraView session. If you choose the workspace interface as your start point, you can also select the title of the workspace with which you which to start. You can have as many workspaces as you would like for different purposes. Each saved workspace is set to your choice of role, Business Area and Project, as well as any combination of panels opened when you open the workspace.

If your administrator has granted you access to workspaces, there is also a section where you can set different settings for your workspaces, such as options on what happens when you drill down from a workspace, and which workspace you want to load when you first sign on to a workspace.

Navigation Bar

A typical workspace navigation menu looks like the following screenshot. Observe the icons on the navigation bar and the workspace canvas beneath. As you open new workspace panels, an icon for each is added to the navigation menu and a panel with the function is opened on the canvas. You may click on any of the icons to bring the panel represented to the top of your workspace. The workspace may occupy a space wider and higher than both your browser window and your computer screen. Scrolling across the virtual space is permitted. You may drag a panel off the visible portion of the workspace and leave it there. Clicking the panel's icon in the navigation bar results in the panel becoming visible, wherever it is on the canvas, and coming to the front of all other panels.



Workspace navigation

Note that your administrator may have configured different navigation buttons to appear on your site. This includes the presenation of navigation bars that might include "drop-down" list selections.

The Workspace Menu

When you access the Workspace Menu by moving your mouse over the first button on the navigation bar, you are shown a panel that allows the following to take place. Not all the options will be available, if your adminstrator has not granted you access.

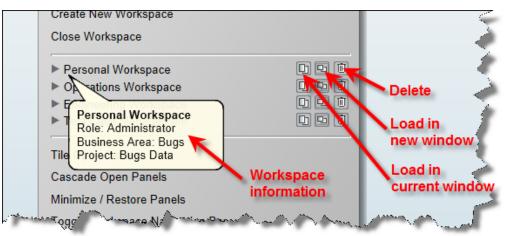
ſ		
	Engineering Workspace	
	Search for ID #	
	Role Administrator	
	Business Area Bugs	
	Save Workspace	
	Save As a New Workspace	
	Create New Workspace	
	Close Workspace	
	Close Workspace	
	▶ Helpdesk	
	► Personal Workspace	
	Customer Workspace	
	· · ·	
	Tile Open Panels	
	Cascade Open Panels	
	Minimize / Restore Panels	
	Toggle Workspace Navigation Bar	
	Edit Your Account Details (Bill Smith)	
	About ExtraView	

Workspace Menu

- **Drilldown Box**: This is a Search box that allows you to enter either keywords or issue ID's to retrieve matches. The following rules apply:
 - You may enter a single issue ID, or multiple issue ID's. Separate multiple issue ID's with a semi-colon character. If there are no results, ExtraView will attempt to treat the issue ID's as words and look for these as text
 - You may enter any single word or multiple words. ExtraView treats these as Quickfind queries and fetches the results
 - If you start your entry with a # character, then the search can be complex. Please see the <u>Quickfind documentation</u> for full instructions
- A select list that allows you to change your current role
- A select list that allows you to change your current business area and current project
- A link which allows you to save the current workspace. Open panels and their positions are saved. You must provide a title to your saved workspace. If you check the prompt by Set as your current workspace then the workspace becomes the one first opened when you enter ExtraView
- A link which allows you to Save Workspace under a different name. Open panels and their positions within the current workspace are saved. You must provide a title to your saved workspace. In addition, you may select a different role and/or a different Business Area and Project

for the new workspace. If you check the prompt by **Set as your current workspace** then the workspace becomes the one first opened when you enter ExtraView. You may save the workspace for your own personal use, or save it to be shared as a public workspace. Shared public workspaces are displayed grouped together beneath your personal workspaces. Note that you should not save Quicklist and Detailed reports as part of your workspaces. Their contents are only generated when you drilldown from a query or report. They will result in an empty panel when you load a saved workspace with either a Quicklist or Detailed report

- A link to close your workspace. If you have more than one workspace open, then the browser window containing the workspace is closed for all the secondary workspaces opened after the first one (known as the primary workspace). If you close the primary workspace, you are returned to the standard interface
- A list of all workspaces that you have saved. Each workspace entry has an informative link and three buttons:



Workspace navigation

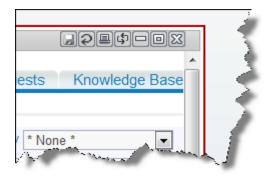
Note that if you have set a workspace as the default, its title will appear in bold, and there will not be a delete button. If you want to delete a workspace that has been set as the default, save another workspace as the default once, then delete the original one.

- If you place your mouse over the arrow at the left of its title, you will see information such as the role, Business Area and Project to which the workspace belongs
- If you click on the title, or the first button, the workspace is loaded into the current window, replacing the current workspace
- The second button loads the workspace into a new browser window or tab
- The third button allows you to delete the workspace
- A link to **Tile Open Panels**. The open panels will be sized so that they are all visible, and occupy the complete area of the browser window
- A link to **Cascade Open Panels**. The panels are arranged from the top left-hand corner down towards the bottom right-hand corner
- The **Minimize / Restore Panels** button will toggle all panels off, and then on again when the link is chosen a second time. When the panels are minimized, you can open any panel from its button on the navigation bar
- A link to Edit Your Account Details. When you choose this, you can modify your details, after entering your password
- A link **About ExtraView**. This link will show you copyright information, as well as specific information about the version of ExtraView that you are using

Managing Panels

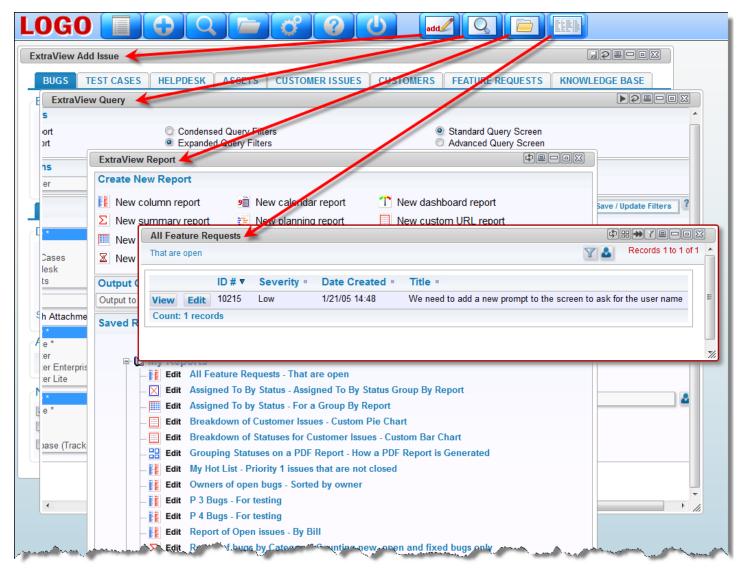
Each panel that opens will have small icons at the top-right hand corner that perform functions specific to that panel when they are pressed. All panels have icons to minimize, maximize and close the panel. The remaining icons are used to perform tasks such as update, delete, run, etc. All icons have a help tip

which is seen by holding your mouse over the button.



Managing workspace panels

Each open panel has a corresponding icon placed in the navigation bar, to the right of the main navigation bar icons. At any time, you may click on one of the icons and the panel to which it corresponds will jump to the front of all other panels. If the panel is out of range of the browser window, the workspace is scrolled so that the panel becomes fully visible. Note that if you place your mouse cursor over an icon, you will see the title of the panel to which it corresponds.



Navigating through open panels

If you double-click on the title bar of a panel, then the panel is maximized, if you double-click again on

the title bar, the panel is restored to its original size.

Drag-and-Drop

Workspaces are enabled with drag-and-drop, between panels. This is unlike the standard interface, where drag-and-drop only works within a window. There are specific actions which are allowed with drag-and-drop, and drag-and-drop is not valid between all panels, but only between those which will produce a valid result of a logical action.

Firstly, drag-and-drop actions are only valid between specific types of report outputs within workspaces. The basic premise is that you can drag one or more issues from a report output panel and drop the issues within another report output panel. When ExtraView sees that the values within the issues being dragged can be changed to match the filters within the panel where the issues are being dropped, the issues being dropped will be updated accordingly.

For example, consider you have two column reports:

- Report A has filters of Product = myProduct and Status = Open
- Report B has filters of *Product* = *myProduct* and *Status* = *Fixed*

Using the standard convention with a click of your mouse to select and drag an issue from Report A, and drop the issue on Report B, the *Status* of the issue will be updated to *Fixed*. Reports may have a button in the title bar of the panel that enables the record selector to allow multiple records to be selected for an operation. This button is used for all of these purposes:

- You can drag all the selected issues and drop them on another panel to perform a mass update operation, where all the issues being dropped will take on the values of the filters in the second panel
- You can click the Detailed Report button to obtain a report of all the selected issues
- You can click the Group Issues button to place the selected issues within a relationship group
- You can perform a Mass Update of the issues
- You can export the selected issues

When you drag a number of selected issues you will see an indication of the number of issues being dragged, and when you drop the issues on a different panel, the mass update utility is invoked to perform updates on all the issues being dropped, to match the values of the filters in the panel where the issues have been dropped. In the same way that you may decide to inhibit the sending of email notification upon a mass update operation, you are given the same choice when dropping a number of issue, to either send or not send email notification.

You may only initiate one drag-and-drop operation at one time, and although you can perform other actions such as run reports and update issues, you must let the updates from the drag-and-drop action complete before beginning another drag-and-drop.

This table shows the valid drag-and-drop operations between report types. If the report type is not in the table, then drag-and-drop actions are not supported at this time to reports within their panels.

	Column Report	Summary Report	Matrix Reports	Quicklist Report
Column Report		1	2	
Summary Report		1	2	
Matrix Report		1	2	

1. When you drop one or more issues on a summary report, you must drop the issues on a row within the report. This report helps define the target filters for the drop, with the issue assuming the values of each of the fields in the columns that define the summary report

1

2. When you drop one or more issues on a matrix report, you must drop the issues within a cell on the report. The field values of the row and the column within the report act as filters for the drop, and are used in addition to overall filter values for the matrix report

Drag-and-Drop and Workflow

Drag-and-drop provides a quick, convenient method to update issues for many purposes. When you drag-and-drop a single issue, you will see a popup window if there are dependencies. For example, if a field becomes required as part of an update, and it does not have any contents when you drop the issue on a report to execute the update, the popup will present the field and will require you to provide a value for the missing field.

However, there are some occasions when dropping an issue will produce an error, and no update is performed:

- When the update encounters a business rule that executes a STOP or an ERROR. On these occasions, you will see the reason for the failed update. Simply *edit* the issue and update through the screen
- When the update encounters a reauthorization or electronic signature request. This update must also be accomplished via an *edit* screen.

Drag-and-Drop and Query Filters

Only AND conjunctions between filters are allowed on the drop area report. all other filters fail when you attempt to drop one or more issues. This is because filters such as OR lead to ambiguous results, in that trying to change a field value to either one value or another makes no sense.

Only EQUAL (=) and IN operators for filter values are supported. Filter operators such as NOT EQUALS () and GREATER THAN (>) are not supported. Again, the use of these operators would lead to ambiguous results in the updates to be applied to the issue or issues being dropped. Multiple values within the IN filter is not supported.

Drag-and-Drop and Multi-Valued List Fields

When you drop one or more issues onto a drop area which contains fields with filters on one or more multi-select fields, the behavior is as follows:

- If a report is created where the filter criteria includes the multi-valued field, with the opeartor "=" and a single value is selected, the filter shall be used to add the selected value to the multi-valued field. For example, if the issue has a multi-valued list field named FRUIT, with the values apple, orange and pear, and apple is selected, when you drop the issue onto the report where the filter criteria is FRUIT = orange, the result will be that the updated issue will have both apple and orange within the field
- If a multi-valued field is one of the axes of a matrix report, and you drag an issue into a cell specifying one particular value of the field, the issue is updated to *add* the value to the multi-valued field. Existing values in the field are left untouched. Using the same field explained in the previous bullet as an example, when you drop an issue with the value of **apple** onto a cell where the value is **orange**, the updated issue will have both **apple** and **orange** within the field

- If a report is created where the filter criteria includes the multi-valued field, with the operator IN
 and multiple values are selected, the filter is discarded for the update to the issue. For example, if
 the filter criteria is FRUIT IN apple, orange the FRUIT field is not used for the update
- If a report is created where the filter criteria includes multiple instances of the multi-valued field, and where the operator is "=" and the filter criteria use AND as the conjunction, the filter is used in the update, and all values will be added to the field within the issue. For example, if the issue has apple selected, and you drop it onto the report where the filter criteria is FRUIT = orange AND FRUIT = pear, then the issue is updated to have apple, orange and pear all selected in the field.

In summary, updates via drag-and-drop to multi-valued fields never remove values from the list, and handle all filter criteria in a manner consistent with normal single-valued list fields.

Drag-and-Drop and Repeating Rows

Repeating row fields may be part of the filters in the drop area for a drag-and-drop operation. The following rules are observed:

- 1. There must be only one repeating row displayed on the destination issue, and a single value within the field. If this were not the case, ExtraView could not tell which value was to be given to the issue being dropped. An error is given, and the drop operation fails if this rule is contravened
- 2. If a field's filter value in the drop area is different from the value in the issue, the issue in the drop area is used to update the value of the field being dropped
- 3. If a repeating row does not exist in the issue being dropped, but exists in the issue within the drop area, a new repeating row is created within the issue being dropped
- 4. If a repeating row exists in the issue being dropped, but the field used as a filter does not have any value, the filter field is given the same value as that in the issue in the drop area.

Managing Issues

The *Add* screen allows you to create data related to a specific issue and enter the issue into ExtraView's database. This is normally the main point of entry for the issue tracking process. The screen presented to you has been designed by your system administrator, and may look significantly different from the example shown.

LOGO	Account: Bill Smith Administrator
	Search for ID # Bugs
Home · Add · Query · Report · Workspace · Administration ·	Help · Sign Off *Select a report *
Submit Print Page	ExtraView Add Issue ?
Bug Details	
Category * None * Status New Priority * None *	Severity * None *
Title	
Product * None * V Module * None * Platform * None *	Customer Name
Release Found Originator Bill Smith Assigned To * None *	Owner * None *
DETAILS COMMENTS TEST CASE RELATED ISSUES RELEASE FIX I	NFO SOURCE CONTROL RELEASE NOTES
Description	
Description +	Upload Screenshot
Attachments	
Add Thumbnail File Description	File Name File Size
Notifications	
Generate Email 🗹 CC Email	<u>a</u>
Include self on interest list Add users to interest list	<u>۵</u>
Include Customer users in notification Mailing List Bill Smith ;	
Submit Print Page	

Typical Add Issue screen

To navigate to the screen above, click on the Add button on the ExtraView navigation bar. Note that you will not see the menu bar when you are adding and editing issues, as using these options could cause you to lose any changes you are currently making to the issue.

Business Areas

Business Areas may be represented by the tabs at the top of the window or by selecting the Business Areas from the **Add** navigation button, depending on how the administrator set up your system.

The following example screens are configured with the following business areas:

- Bug / Defect tracking
- Helpdesk, including the ability to track the assets assigned to people who use the helpdesk
- Test Case Management
- Customer Support, including the ability to manage Customers
- Feature Requests
- Knowledgebase which can publish issues created in any of the above areas, or issues to publish can be entered directly

Navigation Bar Selection

LOGO	Account: Bill Smith Administrator Search for ID # Bugs
Home Add Query Report Works	Sprace Administration Help Sign Off Select a report *
Submit] Print Add a Helpdesk Ticket	ExtraView Add Issue
Bug Deta Add a Bug	
Cate Add a Test Plan	Priority * None * V Severity * None *
Add a Test Case	
Pro Add an Asset	Platform * None * 🗸 Customer Name
Release Fr Add a Customer Issue	Assigned To * None * V Owner * None * V
Add a New Customer	
DETAILS Add a Feature Request	JES RELEASE FIX INFO SOURCE CONTROL RELEASE NOTES
Descriptic Add a Knowledge Base Item	

Tab Selection

LOGO		Account: Bill Smith Administrator Search for ID # Bugs
Home · Add · Query · Report · Workspa	ce · Administration · Help · Sign Off	* Select a report *
Submit Clear Print Page		ExtraView Add Issue ?
BUGS TEST CASE MANAGEMENT HELPDESK	ASSETS CUSTOMER ISSUES CUSTOMERS	FEATURE REQUESTS KNOWLEDGE BASE
Bug Details		
Category * None * M Status Nev	Priority None *	Severity mone

Managing issues and items in all these areas is similar. The next section gives examples of the different types of fields you will see through the different business areas.

Filling out fields

- Not all fields may need to be filled in only the fields where the labels are in bold are required. In some installations, your administrator will have decided on a different method to highlight required fields, such as using a different color. The above screen uses red color to signify a field is required
- Embedded layouts may have been designed into your site. If your installation uses embedded layouts, this will be evident in that some portion of the screen may change when you select a value in a key field. For example, if you have a field named Category, and you have several possible categories such as Hardware, Software and Documentation, the following fields on the screen may be dependent on the selection. If you have required fields on different layouts, and you try to submit an issue where required information is missing from one or more of these embedded layouts, ExtraView will inform you with a combination of the layout name plus the specific field name of the required value that must be filled in
- When you select a field, the screen form (or parts of the screen form) may refresh. When this happens, ExtraView is retrieving dependent information, to populate other fields on the screen. For example, when you select a *product*, a field name *module* may be refreshed, giving you the valid (and only the valid) list of modules for the product chosen. Another example may be that when you choose a module, ExtraView may retrieve the owner of the module within the system, so the issue can be assigned to them. You cannot make further entries to the ExtraView screen form while the screen is being refreshed
- Other validations may take place for fields that you enter. For example, numeric and date fields will be checked, and validation that is more sophisticated may take place, according to how your administrator set up your site.

Field Types

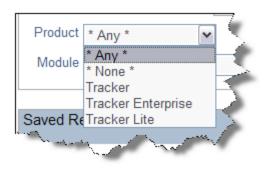
Tab Fields



Example of a tab field

Tab fields typically segment the screen into separate areas, above and below. In general, the contents of the screen beneath a tab field will alter when you click on an entry in the field. For example, when you visit either the *Add* or the *Edit* screen, there may be sets of tabs. The screenshot in the example allows you to choose different business areas within ExtraView. When you click on any of these tabs, the area of the screen beneath the tabs refreshes with the appropriate fields and values for the data for the tab. One usability feature is that if you have a form within a browser window that is longer than the height of the window, and you choose a different value for the tab, ExtraView will place the new embedded layout to display at the top of the screen, thereby preventing the situation where the new layout may be hidden beneath the bottom of the window.

List fields



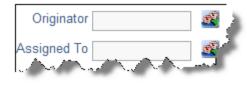
Popup list fields

A list field allows you to select a single member of the list, by clicking on the entry you want to select. List fields can be standalone, or they can form part of a relationship, where the members of the list either alter the contents of another list (i.e. the field is a parent of another field), or the members of the list are changed by selecting a value in another list (i.e. this field is a child of another field).

Some list fields may not have the value * **None** * in the list. In this case, you are being forced to select a value from the list, whether or not the field is required. The field defaults to the first value in the list which will be selected if you do not choose another value. Some list fields on add and edit screens may have the value * **New** * in the list. This allows you to add a new value into the field, without being an administrator. When you select * **New** * a window pops up, to obtain the values needed for the new entry.

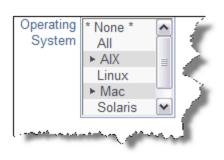
Popup fields are a variant of the List display type field. Popup lists are typically used for large lists where the number of entries makes a standard list difficult to search through, or visually awkward within a browser window.

With a Popup field, you may either type in the entry for the list, or click on the icon beside the text entry box. When you click on the icon, a search window appears, allowing you to perform a wildcard



search, or to drill down to the item you want to select. Click on the item to select, and its value will be placed in the field. Popup fields may have been configured by your administrator with an autocomplete function. Auto-complete, or type-ahead as it is sometimes known, works by having one or more characters typed into the list and then automatically presenting you with the most likely matches for the value you are composing. At any time you can select a value from those presented to you by clicking on the value, or you may continue typing in characters until you complete the value. As you type, the values presented in the list are refined to further match your entry.

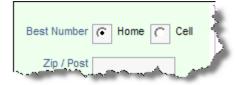
Multi-value list fields



The multi-value field type allows you to select more than one item from a list. For example, the screen below shows two languages can be selected from a list, as indicated by the plus signs. Each item in the list is selected or deselected with a single click of the mouse. If you click on the * **None** * item, then the list is cleared. Note that the arrow character may be another character such as "+". You may use a single click on a value, and then a shift key plus mouse click on another value in the list in order to be able to select a range of values in a list.

Your administrator may have enabled an option that groups together all the selected items in a multi-valued list. If this is enabled, then the selected values are shown at the top of the list, followed by the nonselected values. The list is automatically resorted when you first display the add or the edit screen, and when the screen refreshes for any reason.

Radio Button fields



Radio buttons have at least two options to choose from. You make the choice by clicking on the appropriate option. Note that the administrator of the site may have set the radio buttons to flow horizontally or vertically on the screen.

Image fields

Image fields allow the storage of an image file inline, within an issue. When you click on the button by the field label, a popup allows you to select the image from your computer that you want to store. Images are reduced in size for display on the screen, but you may click on the image at any time to display it in its full size. If your administrator has given you permission, you may



also delete the image, using the - button. If you want to download an image field, right-click with your mouse, and use the Save-As option in your browser.

Document fields



Document fields allow the storage of a document file inline, within an issue. When you click on the button by the field label, a popup allows you to select the document from your computer that you want to store. Documents are shown with an icon representing its type, for example a spreadsheet or an Adobe Acrobat document. You will also see the file name of the document. To view the document, simply click on the icon or on its filename. If your administrator has given you permission, you may also delete the document, using the button. If you want to download a document field, right-click with your mouse, and use the Save-As option in your browser.

Date and Day fields



Date Day Calendar Calendar Popup with time All date fields will have an adjacent "calendar" icon. Clicking this will activate a popup a window as shown below, so that you can navigate to the correct year and month, and then click on the day you want to select. The difference between Date and Day fields is that Date fields store the time as well as the date, and all Dates are corrected for a user's personal time zone setting. Day fields are absolute, and are not corrected for the user's time zone. Also, they do not have a time component.

Number, currency and decimal fields

These all store numbers of various forms, but with slight variations. Numbers are generally used for numbers where high precision is not needed. Currency fields may display the currency symbol, and thousands separators in any of the world's currencies, as set up by your administrator. Decimal fields are set up to store numbers where there may be a large number of decimal places, and where it is important to not lose precision. All number fields can be totaled on column reports.

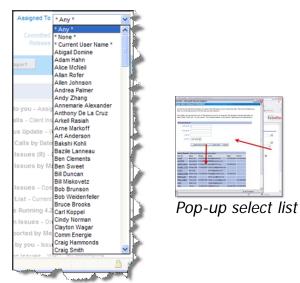
User name fields

We user name fields can exist in several basic forms:

- As a drop-down select list, where you click on the name in the list to select it
- In a pop-up select list, where ExtraView presents a list of users in a pop-up box, allowing you to drill down into the list to find the user you are looking for
- Select lists may also be configured with an auto-complete option. The drop-down select lists are typically used when the list of names you are searching is of a modest number, pop-up lists can be used to search through thousands of users in an efficient manner. Auto-complete, or type-ahead as it is sometimes known, works by having one or more characters typed into the list and then automatically presenting you with the most likely matches for the value you are composing. At any time you can select a value from those presented to you by clicking on the value, or you may continue typing in characters until you complete the value. As you type, the values presented in the list are refined to further match your entry.

Note: If your installation is configured to use an LDAP connection with the behavior setting named LDAP_USER_LOOKUP having a value of YES, when auto-complete is configured, only users that are currently stored within ExtraView are returned with auto-complete, as opposed to all potential users in the LDAP server. This prevents a potential performance issue, returning a huge number of records from the LDAP server to ExtraView, whenever a user presses a single key

If the user field has a "user list" icon, clicking this will activate the popup window. This presents a search screen where you can find the name of the user. Searching may be accomplished by knowing all or part of the Last Name, First Name or User ID. Enter as much of the name as you know, and press the **Search for Account** button. The window will refresh, showing the names of all the users who match the information you offered. You can use a '*' as a wildcard within your search pattern. When you see the details of the user you are searching for in the pop-up select list, click on the User ID and the name will be populated back into the screen from which you commenced the search.

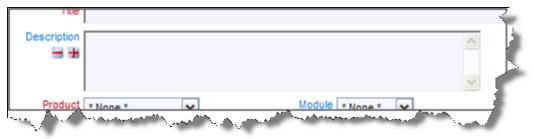


Drop-down select list

Text fields

A blank field value on input is considered as the same as 'null' or no input, and will be so treated. For example, a single blank value is not permitted in a required field. Trailing and leading blanks are significant when adding or updating and issue, and are stored in the database as they are entered. However, you cannot search for these rows using equality on the text field. Keyword search strings are always trimmed of leading and trailing spaces. Hence, entering "abc" into a field will effectively render that field non-searchable using that text field as a filter. Tab characters are filtered from text fields. Each tab character is replaced with a space character. Text fields and log fields (text fields that retains previous text, and add a date and time stamp to previous entries) have two small icons = and = beneath

their label. These allow you to shrink and grow the length of the text box, giving you a smaller or larger area in which to enter text.



Text Field

If your administrator has configured the option, when you have reached the bottom row of the text field, the field will automatically expand, offering you more space in which to enter and edit text. The text will continue to expand until the preset maximum height is reached. A special property of text field is that if you enter a URL into the field, then when the field is rendered on a report, or the field is rendered in a read-only mode, then the URL becomes a hyperlink to the URL. For example, if you enter **http://www.mycompany.com** or **www.mycompany.com** on a report, and if you click the text, a new window will open at the address of the URL. This behavior is extended one step further. Assuming that the title for the ID field in your instance is **ID** #, then entering **ID** # **12345** into a text field, will provide a link on reports and read-only versions of the field, to the detailed report view of the issue with the ID of 12345. If the title to the ID field is **Report Number**, then you would enter **Report Number 12345** for the same effect.

Comments fields

Comments (aka log area) fields are similar to text fields, with a single, important difference. You may only add new comments to a field; you cannot change an existing comment. In this way, you can instantly see on the screen a log of text being accumulated as an issue is processed. Along with each entry you will see a timestamp and the user's name that made the comment. When you are adding a new issue, there are no preexisting comments therefore the field looks identical to a text field. If your administrator has configured the option, when you have reached the bottom row of the comment field, the field will automatically expand, offering you more space in which to enter and edit text. The text will continue to expand until the preset maximum height is reached. A special property of text field is that if you enter a URL into the field, then when the field is rendered on a report, or the field is rendered in a read-only mode, then the URL becomes a hyperlink to the URL. For example, if you enter http://www.mycompany.com into a text field, then it will appear as

<u>http://www.mycompany.com</u> on a report, and if you click the text, a new window will open at the address of the URL. This behavior is extended one step further. Assuming that the title for the ID field in your instance is **ID** #, then entering **ID** # **12345** into a text field, will provide a link on reports and read-only versions of the field, to the detailed report view of the issue with the ID of 12345. If the title to the ID field is **Report Number**, then you would enter **Report Number 12345** for the same effect.

HTML fields

Your administrator may have configured a field on a screen to accept rich text / HTML as it will be rendered on reports. This field type looks like this on the screen:

This is a field with rich	ext.i			
Company Name				
User Name				
Address				
Country				

HTML Area field

The HTML Area utility makes use of scripts that run within the browser, and according to the security settings of your browser, you may need to acknowledge that it is OK to run these scripts. For full information on how to use the HTML Area field type, please see Appendix B to this guide.

Checkbox fields

Checkbox fields are set with a single click of the mouse. When set, a tick mark shows in the box, when not set, the box is empty.



Example checkbox fields

Email notification

You will receive an email after you add the issue, unless you have disabled this option in your personal option screen.

Attachments		Add	File Description		File Name	File Size	
Notification	7	Generate En	nail	CC Email			<u></u>
	Г	Include self	on interest list	Add users to interest list			<u>1988</u>
	Г	Include Cust	tomer users in notification	Mailing List	Bill Smith ; Chris Robinson	; Mary Brown ;	
					Susan Green		
					Submit Clear F	Print Page	

Email Notification section of the Add and Edit screens

Others, whose names appear in the user name fields, such as owner and assigned to, will receive email notification. You may join the interest list for the issue by clicking on the checkbox with the label **Include self on interest list**. With permission granted by the administrator, you may also add others to an interest list for this issue. You can also enter other email addresses in the **CC Email** field for copies of the notification to be sent to those people. These people need not be ExtraView users as long as your organization has the appropriate license for its ExtraView software.

Linked fields



If any of the fields on the screen have a link icon, the button will link to another site, application or window within ExtraView, based on the value you enter in the field or the item you select from the list and as set up by your administrator

Repeating record fields

Add another Release record

Some fields or groups of fields are termed as repeating fields.

If a field is repeating, there will be a button, beneath the group of fields with a label such as **Add another Release record** or **Add another Version record**. Pressing this button allows you to add an additional value or values for the field. When you click this button, a new entry row for the repeating field(s) opens on the screen. This is typically used to break an issue into sub-issues, or to add a number of dependent data items to an issue.

Note: You may see a completely different set of fields in your installation, depending on how your system was implemented.

Workflow Process and the Status Field

This field is important in most installations of ExtraView, and special rules may apply to how it functions. For example, your administrator may have determined that issues may only be moved in a particular pattern, or workflow. The administrator may also have decided that these workflow status rules are different for different user roles within your organization. For example, these are valid rules:

- Engineers may open and fix issues, but they may not close them.
- QA personnel may open and close issues, but they may not fix them.
- Administrators may do anything

The status field may appear with different entries at different points within the process. For example, on the Add Issue screen, there may only be a status of new, whereas on the Edit Issue screen, there may be some combination of open, fixed and closed, depending on your role. ExtraView makes certain that users follow the process required. The status field may appear as a normal list field, or may appear as shown in the following screen shot, where a more graphical representation is used to show the status list to which you are allowed to move the issue.

	STATUS TRANSITION - Click on new status to transition the issue	1
Status	Open — Fixed/Pending — Duplicate — Not Found	1
		j

Alternative Status display

Allowed Values

When you select a value from a list, the form may bring back data that is dependent on the selected value. For example, if you select a field named *Product*, then a list in a *Module* field may be refreshed, showing only the valid entries for the *Product* selected. These are termed Allowed Value Lists and are maintained by the administrator.

Allowed value lists are an efficient mechanism to make certain that you can only add valid data to a form.

In the case just defined, the *Product* field is termed the **parent** and the *Module* field is termed the **child**. The parent and child fields may not be select lists. They may also be selection tabs across the screen, or they may be pop-up lists. Pop-up lists are most frequently used when there are a large number of options to choose from, and some searching for the value may need to take place.

Adding an Issue

LOGO	Account: Bill Smith Administrator Search for ID # Bugs
Home · Add · Query · Report · Workspace	e · Administration · Help · Sign Off *Select a report*
Submit Print Page	ExtraView Add Issue ?
Bug Details	
Category * None * Status New	Priority * None * Severity * None *
Title	
Product * None * V Module * None * V	Platform * None * V Customer Name
Release Found Originator Bill Smith	Assigned To * None * V Owner * None * V
DETAILS COMMENTS TEST CASE RELATED IS	SUES RELEASE FIX INFO SOURCE CONTROL RELEASE NOTES
Description	
Description	Upload Screenshot
Attachments	
Add Thumbnail File Description	File Name File Size
Notifications	
Generate Email 🗹	CC Email
Include self on interest list Add users	to interest list
Include Customer users in notification M	ailing List 📓 <u>Bill Smith</u> ;
Submit Print Page	

Add Issue screen

For the ExtraView *Add* Issue screen pictured above, enter information in the various fields as appropriate, and the click the **Submit** button. The tab field in the center of the screen allows you to enter information into sub-layouts on the screen; each contains information appropriate to the tab you select.

Note: Deselect the **Generate Email** box to disable automatic email generation. Select the name of a desired one-time automatic email recipient in the CC Email field. Click the Mailing List link icon to see the list of all current email recipients. This list will include users who are on an Interest List.

Note: Field names given in bold or highlighted in some other way, are required fields. Also, note that where field dependencies exist, a selection must first be made in the parent field's pick list in order for the child field's metadata to appear.

If you click the **Submit** button and errors exist with your data, you will see appropriate alerts, and you can resubmit your issue after correcting the problems.

In most installations, you will see a confirmation screen once you have successfully submitted your issue. This will show you the entry you have made, and again, in most cases, you will be able to edit the issue if you spot any errors or see changes you'd like to make. Note that the confirmation screen does not

display the mailing list. If you want to go back and see who was notified of the submission, you can look at the history of the issue.

Editing an Issue

Editing an issue that has been entered into the database allows you to update the status of an issue, change incorrect information or add additional information. Note that the *Edit* screen may look different from the *Add* screen. The administrator is able to design different layouts for each purpose of adding or editing an issue. The *Edit* screen can be accessed from any of the following screen locations:

- Quicklist Report
- Detailed Report
- Summary Report
- Custom Report
- Home Page Reports
- New Issue Summary Screen
- ExtraView Email Notification
- Drill-down box on the navigation bar

Update Upda	ate & Continue	Delete Clone Ema	il History Close Pr	int Page					ExtraView U	odate Issue ?
ID # 107	736	Date Create	d Jan 20, 2013		La	st Changed E	By Bill Smith	La	ast Modified Jul 13,	2014
Bug Detai	ils									
Category	Software	-	Priority P 3	\checkmark	Severity N	/ledium	\checkmark	Customer Name	Chrysler	9
Title	JavaScript err	or when you load the e	dit page							
Product	Tracker	~	Module GUI	~	Platform N	Acintosh	\checkmark	Release Found		
Originator	Bill Smith	As	signed To Bill Smith	~	Owner *	None *	▶	Privacy	Private	~
Resolution	* None *	✓ Needs Do	c Change 🗌		Ranking					
	STATUS TR/	ANSITION - Click on r	new status to transition	on the issue						
Status			New - Open		Closed	Duplicate	Not Found			
			New Open	Fixed -	Closed	- Duplicate	Not Found			
DETAILS	COMMENT	S TEST CASE	RELATED ISSUES	RELEA	SE FIX INFO	SOURC	E CONTROL	RELEASE NOTE	S HISTORY	WORKFLOW
Release F	[≓] ix Repeatir	ng Row Details –								
Delete Re	quested Relea	se Committed Relea	se Release Assigne	d To Releas	se Status	Notes				
•	None * 🗸	* None * 🗸	* None *	× Non	ie* 🗸					
Add anothe	er record									
Attachme	nts									
	list Thumb	nail File	Description	Fi	le Name	File	Size	Created By	Date Created	
								,		
Notificatio	ons									
			e Email 🔽		CC Email				<u>~</u>	
		Include self on inte			o interest list					
	Include	Customer users in noti	fication 🗌	Mai	iling List 🔤 🛚	Mary Brown ; !	Chris Robinson	; Bill Smith ;		
Jodate Upda	ate & Continue	Delete Clone Ema	il History Close Pr	int Page						
Pears [ohu	are a contando	Contro Cinto								

Edit Issue screen

To edit an issue:

- Click on the **Edit** button next to the issue you want to modify. You will see a screen similar to the one above, with data specific to the particular issue
- Make any changes or add any information
- Click the Update button. The issue has now been updated, and email notification is sent out to the appropriate parties

- If your administrator has configured the option, and you are editing an issue by drilling down from a report, then there will be two buttons on the menubar, **Update & Next** and **Update & Prev**. These allow you to move through a list of issues from a report, and to update one, then move to the next or previous issue without going back to the report.
- There may also be an **Update & Continue** button.

Sending Email

If your administrator has given you permission, you will be able to send email from the Edit screen, using the Email button on the button bar. This email is different from the standard notification, as you can either choose from a set of prepared templates, or you can compose the email directly on the screen. When you press the Email button on the toolbar of the Edit screen, a screen similar to the following will be shown.

Directions		Custom Email
	t, or compose a new email by entering text directly. User's email addresses that are within the issue ca	an be selected from the mailing list. You
	and addresses as needed. The email you send will be added back into the issue as an attachment.	an be selected from the maning list. Tou
You may upload attachments	to send out with your email. Attachments will also be added into the issue associated with the email.	
ID #	10733 - Test the time to load the admin screen	
Enter addresses, one per line	^	
	~	
dditional email addresses ?	* None * Sally Hunt	
	John Customer	
_	Bill Smith	
CC Email addresses ?		
Subject line ?		
Select email template ?	* Blank *	
Send standard notification ?		
Email body ?	🕞 Source 📾 🔀 🔓 🕼 🕼 🦛 🔶 Styles 🕞 Format 🕞 Font	• Size • 🔺 🖾 🔀
	B I U S x₂ x² Ix] ≣ :≡ 1 = 1 = 99 00 E Ξ Ξ ≡ 🚳 ∞ 🕸	
Attachments		
Add Thumbnail	File Description File Name File Size Created	By Date Created

Preparing to send email from the edit screen

end Email Cancel Print Pag	e			Custom Email		
Directions						
can directly enter additional er	or compose a new email by entering text directly. User's nail addresses as needed. The email you send will be ad o send out with your email. Attachments will also be add	ded back into the issue a	as an attachment.	ed from the mailing list. You		
	10733 - Test the time to load the admin screen					
Enter addresses, one per line		\sim				
dditional email addresses ?	* None * Sally Hunt John Customer Bill Smith					
CC Email addresses ?			2			
Subject line ?	Thank you for your submission)			
Select email template ?	New feature request thank you					
Send standard notification ?						
Email body ?	🕑 Source 🝙 🐰 🔓 🔋 🕼 🔺 🥕	Styles - Normal	• Font • Size	• <u>A</u> • <u>B</u> • <u>X</u>		
	B I <u>U</u> S x₂ x² I _x]≡ :≡ :∃≣ :∃	99 망 트 크 크	i 🗉 (© 🤹 🍽 🖬 🖬	Ξ 🙂 Ω 🕲		
	Dear \$\$ORIGINATOR\$\$:					
	Thank you for your submission, suggesting a new feature to our product. This issue has been assigned to a manager, who will respond by					
	\$\$DUE_DATE\$\$. If you have any questions in the meantime, please call 1-800-878-8888 and quote request number \$\$ID\$\$.					
	Thank you, Customer Support					
	LOGO					
Attachments	div p					
Add Thumbnail	File Description File I	ame File Siz	ce Created By	Date Created		
That Thumphan	File 1	The Size	created by	Date Cleated		

Loading a template to send email

If you want to send an email that you compose directly, simply enter an email address (or choose users from the mailing list), enter the subject line and enter the text. You can also enter people for a CC list for the email. When complete, simply press the **Send** button. The email you have just sent is added back into the issue as an attachment, as a record of the communication. Your administrator may have defined a range of templates. These are prepared emails that you can choose within the list entitled **Select saved email template**. If you choose a template, its text will be placed within the template text box. Templates often have tokens defined, such as \$\$ID\$\$ or \$\$DESCRIPTION\$\$. These will be substituted when the email is sent, using the value of the fields within the issue. For example, \$\$ID\$\$ may be replaced with 12345, if 12345 is the issue number. When you select a template, there is a warning if you already have text in the email body, ensuring you only overwrite the body deliberately.

Viewing Issue History

ExtraView retains a record of changes that you make to any issue. You can thus track the history of changes from the time the issue is first entered until it is finally closed. This provides a complete audit trail of all the changes, as a issue is tracked from its creation to its final closure.

- Click on the Edit button next to the issue you want to view.
- Click the **History** button at the top of the Edit screen.
- There are three possible styles of History report. Your administrator will have selected which ones

are most appropriate for your organization. The first style is a simple look at the key status changes, who made them and when they occurred. This is displayed as part of the *edit* screen. The second type shows all fields on the record, for each entry. The third style only shows the fields that have altered between successive edits. This is more concise and is most useful if you have a very large number of fields on the screen.

Note: You will see the most recent records first. The changes between successive records are marked in different colors on the screen, allowing you to easily identify the field changes that were made in each edit session. Naturally, all the fields are in a single color on the last record on the report, since every field was new when the issue was entered.

The administrator will have chosen different colors to signify field additions, field value changes and field deletions.

The simple history summary is a single read-only field that is displayed on the *edit* screen. This shows the changes in status only, who made the status change, and when the change occurred.



Simple Summary of History

	anges for ID # 10460			
D#	Title			
0460	Reporting problem with the in	erface module in the databa	ase integration module	
Date Created	Days Created Since	Last Modified	Days in Status	Days Open
1/29/05	75	12/15/05	59	75
Driginator	Last Changed By	Assigned To	Product	Module
3ill Smith	Mary Brown	Bill Smith	Tracker Lite	
Category	Status	Priority	Severity	Platform
Software	Open	P 3	Medium	
Release Found	Needs Doc Change	Resolution	Privacy	Customer
				Gustomer
2.2	No	Implemented	Private	
)escription				
When you create a	report, the owner is not notified	as requested		
	1			
D#	Title			
0460	Reporting problem with the in	erface module in the databa	ase integration module	
Date Created	Days Created Since	Last Modified	Days in Status	Days Open
1/29/05	75	12/15/05	59	75
	Last Changed By		Product	Module
Driginator.		Assigned To	and the second s	mouue
Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Tracker Lite	1
Category	Status	Priority	Severity	Platform
Software	Fixed/Pending	P 3	Medium	
Release Found	Needs Doc Change	Resolution	Privacy	Customer
2.2	No	Implemented	Private	
Description				-/
The second second second	report, the owner is not notified	as requested		
wien you create a	report, the owner is not notified	as requested		
	122			
D#	Title			
0460	Reporting problem with the in	erface module in the databa	ase integration module	
ate Created	Days Created Since	Last Modified	Days in Status	Days Open
1/29/05	75	12/15/05	59	75
Driginator	Last Changed By	Assigned To	Product	Module
Bill Smith	Mary Brown	Bill Smith	Tracker Lite	
	Status	Priority	Severity	Platform
Category				Placiorni
Software	Open	P 3	Medium	155 W
Release Found	Needs Doc Change	Resolution	Privacy	Customer
2.2	No		Private	
escription				
When you create a	report, the owner is not notified	as requested		
D#	Title			
0460	Reporting problem with the in	erface module in the databa	se integration module	
Date Created	Days Created Since	Last Modified	Days in Status	Days Open
1/29/05	75	11/29/05	75	75
				a second
Driginator	Last Changed By	Assigned To	Product	Module
Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Tracker Lite	
Category	Status	Priority	Severity	Piatform
Software	New	P 3	Medium	
Release Found	Needs Doc Change	Resolution	Privacy	Customer
2.2	No		Private	
Description	- M.		ų	1
	ranged the summer is not not the	as ramasted		
when you create a	report, the owner is not notified	as requested		
	14000			
D#	Title			
0460	Reporting problem			
Date Created	Days Created Since	Last Modified	Days in Status	Days Open
1/29/05	75	11/29/05	75	75
Driginator	Last Changed By	Assigned To	Product	Module
				IN ADDATOR
Sill Smith	Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Tracker Lite	Pa
Category	Status	Priority	Severity	Piatform
Software	New	P 3	Medium	
outware	Needs Doc Change	Resolution	Privacy	Customer
Release Found				1
and the second second second second			Private	
Release Found		1	Private	
Release Found 22 Description	report, the owner is not notified	ac remeted	Private	

History, displaying complete details

	ges for ID # 10460	
D#(ID)	10460	
Last Changed By	Mary Brown	
Last Modified (TIMESTAMP)	12/15/05	
Status (STATUS)	Open	
	17.707	
D#(ID)	10460	
Last Changed By	Bill Smith	
Last Modified (TIMESTAMP)	12/15/05	
Resolution	Implemented	
Status (STATUS)	Fixed/Pending	
514145 (517165)	a source of the right	
D#(ID)	10460	
Last Changed By	Mary Brown	
Last Modified (TIMESTAMP)	12/15/05	
Date of Last Status Change	12/15/05	
Status (STATUS)	Open	
Tabs	History	
D#(ID)	10460	
ast Changed By	Bill Smith	
Last Modified (TIMESTAMP)	11/29/05	
Generate PDF	N	
Needs Doc Change	No	
Tabs	Details	
Title	Reporting problem with the interface module in the database integration module	
	(2022)	
D # (ID)	10460	
Last Changed By	Bill Smith 11/29/05	
(TIMESTAMP)		
Assigned To	Bill Smith	
Category	Software	
Date Created (DATE_CREATED)	11/29/05	
Date of Last Status Change	11/29/05	
Description	When you create a report, the owner is not notified as requested	
Driginator	Bill Smith	
Priority	P 3	
rivacy	Private	
roduct	Tracker Lite	
Project	Bugs Data	
Release Found	22	
Severity	Medium	
Status (STATUS)	New	
Title	Reporting problem	

History displaying changes only

Relationship Groups

• Add new comment

Each issue in ExtraView may be associated with a Relationship Group. A Relationship Group is a grouping of issues within the system for the purpose of keeping track of similar or related items. There are a number of types of relationship groups that can be utilized within ExtraView. Each type has different

characteristics and different methods of operation. Relationship groups may also differ considerably in the user interface that manages them.

There are several ways in which relationship groups, or related issues, can be displayed and managed. Two of these are shown below.

Creating Related Issues from an Add or Edit Screen

Consider the following *Add* screen:

tient Details			
First Name	Last Name	Date of Birth	Age at Time of Event
Gender 💽 Female 🔘	Male Height (cm)	Weight (Kg)	Date of Death
Telephone	Email Address	Address	Country USA
porter Details			
Reporter / Patient Same Person?			
First Name	Last Name	Clinic Location * None *	Reported Unknown
Telephone	Email Address	Address	Country USA
Reporter HCP?		=+	v
ident Details			
Title			Assigned To * None *
cident Summary - Click to Expand			
harma Product Details - Click to E:	XD-art		
Add a New Adverse Event			Adverse Events
nere are no related items			
- her out			
achments		File Name	

Add screen with a Related Issue Section

When you press the button to add a new related issue (in this case an Adverse Event), you will see a popup window as follows:

Submit Clear Close Pr	int Page	Ext	traview Add Issue 🔺
Incident CAPA Adve	rse Event MedDRA		
Adverse Event Details			
Patient First Name	Last Name	Gender Female Age at Time of Event	
		Required Doctor No Date of Death	
Product * None	* Dosage * None *	Frequency * None * Route Used Co	utaneous
Required Hospitalization 🙆 No		Title	
Seriousness * None	*	AE Description	× = _
Other reason		- *	
Event Abated * None	*		*
when Stopped Event Reappeared * None	*	Relevant Tests	*
after Reintroduction		H H	
Event Outcome			+
Attachments Add Thumbnail	File Description	File Name File S	
Thumbhan	The Description	riie nailie riie 3	
Submit Clear Close Pr	int Page		E
		m	
ients			
Thumbnail	File Description	File Name	File Size

Popup to Add the Related Issues

Once you have added data to the *Add* screen and added a couple of related issues, the screen will look like this:

	ear Print Page				Extraview Add Is
Incident	CAPA Adverse Event	MedDRA			
atient Det					
Firs	st Name Alison	Last Name Alexander	Date of Birth 3/	3/1959	Age at Time 52 of Event
	Gender 💽 Female 💽 Male	Height (cm) 167	Weight (Kg) 41		Date of Death
Te	elephone 454 112 1515	Email Address aalexander@xxx	x.com Address 21		Country USA
eporter D	etails				
Same I	/ Patient 🔽 Person?				
Firs	st Name Alison	Last Name Alexander	Clinic Location	* None * 💌	Reported Unknown 💌
Te	elephone 454 112 1515	Email Address aalexander@xx	x.com Address	21 Bruce St.	Country USA
	er HCP?		= +	Anytown	, <u></u>
aidant Da	ataila				
cident De		ng 2 hours after taking dose			Assigned To * None *
		ng 2 hours after taking dose			Assigned To * None *
Incident Su	Title Patient reports swellin	• •			Assigned To None *
Incident Su Pharma Pr	Title Patient reports swellin	• •			Assigned To <u>* None *</u> Assigned To <u>* None *</u> Adverse Event
Incident Su Pharma Pr	Title Patient reports swellin ummary - Click to Expand roduct Details - Click to Expand	• •	Event Outcome =	Title =	
Incident Su Pharma Pr	Title Patient reports swellin ummary - Click to Expand roduct Details - Click to Expand w Adverse Event	Semonsness =	Event Outcome = Patient recovered		
Incident Su Pharma Pr Add a Nev	Title Patient reports swellin ummary - Click to Expand roduct Details - Click to Expand w Adverse Event Date Created =	Seriousness = AM Non-Serious			Adverse Even
Incident Su Pharma Pr Add a Nev View View	Title Patient reports swellin ummary - Click to Expand roduct Details - Click to Expand w Adverse Event Date Created = Edit Sep 23, 2011 12:00:00 Edit Sep 23, 2011 12:00:00	Seriousness = AM Non-Serious		Patient reports swe	Adverse Even
Pharma Pr Add a Nev View	Title Patient reports swellin ummary - Click to Expand roduct Details - Click to Expand w Adverse Event Date Created = Edit Sep 23, 2011 12:00:00 Edit Sep 23, 2011 12:00:00	Seriousness = AM Non-Serious	Patient recovered	Patient reports swe	Adverse Even

Add screen with related records added

Create or Update a Relationship Group from a Quicklist Report

You may also create new relationship groups, or add issues to existing groups, from the Quicklist report. This has the advantage of allowing you to group issues that have common attributes because of a previous filtered sort. Note that this feature is not turned on in the standard issue tracking installation, as its use will conflict with the previous method of relating issues to each other. Your system administrator will have configured this if appropriate.

After a search on a particular keyword, you might find that there are multiple variants of the same issue in the system, that these are assigned to different people, and that they are at varying stages of completion. Using relationship groups, you could decide to keep them all *Open* but still group them with the prospect of a common, future resolution. This can be done by producing a Quicklist report, then grouping the issues together.

To Create Groups from Quicklists

• From a given Quicklist results screen, click the **Group Issues** button. Note that more than one issue must appear on the results screen before this button appears, as it is not possible to form a group with less than two issues. Again note that this feature must be turned on in the standard issue tracking installation, and used in place of the above documented method of relating issues to each other.

Allavie	w Quickli	st Report		Refresh	Group Issues	Update Issues	Return	Print Page
							Recor	rds 1 to 8 of
	en AND Busine Bill Smith on 2	ess Area = Bugs AND A /13/06	ssigned To = Bill Smi	th				
	▼ID #	Business Area	# Title				Days	Open
	^a Priority	Customer	Status	Product	= M(odule	. Assig	ned To
View Edit	10517	Bugs	Any new item add	ed to the database can be sear	ched before it is in t	he approved state	11	
	P 2		Open	Tracker			Bill Smith	
View Edit	10515	Bugs	Here is a training e	xample at Toyo in Tokyo			18	
	P 3		Open	Tracker			Bill Smith	
View Edit	10489	Bugs	Customer receives	error CX3456 when they first	sign on		75	
	P 3		Open	Tracker Enterprise			Bill Smith	
View Edit	10460	Bugs	Reporting problem	with the interface module in the	database integratio	on module	75	
	P 3		Open	Tracker Lite			Bill Smith	
View Edit	10254	Bugs	Problem with the G	Ul widget			353	
	P1		Open	Tracker			Bill Smith	
View Edit	10232	Bugs	A program excepti lengthy report	on occurs when the user selec	ts the Clear button	after producing a	381	
	P 2		Open	Tracker	Datat	base	Bill Smith	
	10231	Bugs	The link from the re	port page "Support" button is b	roken		381	
View Edit			Open	Tracker	GUI		Bill Smith	
View Edit	P 3				1100/7		385	
View Edit		Bugs	I found a bug in the	database table definition name	d XYZ		305	

Quicklist Report screen

A screen similar to the following appears:

ert issues into a n	ew or existing relationship group	Update Cancel Print Pag
Create new Relati	nship Group C Merge with existing Relationship Group	
Fixed database name Title Type	One-to-Many	
Click here to check Page size 20	you do not want to include in the relationship group. You can view any issue to check the details by k or uncheck all the issues in the list nd all the nodes in the tree	clicking the Issue #.
E Issue 1 to 7 	Open) test	
- 🔽 10518	Open) Authorization to provide new furniture for new employee - Gloria Menendez	
- 🔽 10517	Open) Authorization to provide a new telephone extension for new employee - Gloria Menendez	
	Open) Authorization to provide a new computer for new employee - Gloria Menendez	
- 🔽 10300	Open) Customer needs help	
- 🔽 10272	Open) This will be mapped to EV	
	Open) New entry point to be created	

Create a New Relationship Group screen

• Enter a new title for the relationship group, and select the type of relationship group from the

dropdown menu. The different types of groups are as follows:

- Bi-Level This requires that one issue from the group is the parent, or master issue. Rules
 may apply to the group. For example, you may not be able to *close* the master issue unless all
 the other issues are already *closed*. This type of relationship group is being deprecated, and
 you should use one of the other relationship groups. These types are supersets of the bi-level
 type, therefore you will only gain in functionality
- One-to-Many This group requires that one issue from the group is the parent, or master issue.
- **One-to-Many Cascade** This type is similar to the One-to-Many relationship group type. The difference is that when a user deletes an issue which is the parent of one or more child issues, then the child issues are also deleted, as opposed to leaving orphaned child issues in the database, once the parent is deleted.
- **Many-to-Many** This group is a free-structured group where issues may have parents or children in an arbitrary way. This extends so that a child may in itself be the parent or a child of any other issue
- Click the **Update** button to form the group and continue.

To Update Groups with Additional Issues

From the previous screen, click on the Merge with existing Relationship Group button.

nsert issues into a new or existing relationship group	Update	Cancel	Print Page
C Create new Relationship Group			
Existing Groups * Select *			
Uncheck any issue that you do not want to include in the relationship group. You can view any issue to check the details by clicking Click here to check or uncheck all the issues in the list	the Issue #	¥.	
Page size 20 Click here to expand all the nodes in the tree			
E Issue 1 to 7 0 ID535 (Open) test			
10518 (Open) Authorization to provide new furniture for new employee - Gloria Menendez			
- 10517 (Open) Authorization to provide a new telephone extension for new employee - Gloria Menendez			
- 10516 (Open) Authorization to provide a new computer for new employee - Gloria Menendez			
10300 (Open) Customer needs help			
- ID272 (Open) This will be mapped to EV			
10269 (Open) New entry point to be created			
	Update	Cancel	Print Page

Adding issues to an existing relationship group

From the list of relationship groups select the existing group to which you want to add the issues. Again, you may alter the list of issues as you update the group.

Update Relationship Group Issues

Once a relationship group has been created, and issues have been associated with it, ExtraView will notify the user of the existence of related issues each time you do a issue update, and give you the opportunity to make batch-level status changes, as needed.

Perform Group Updates

- Edit a given issue as desired, and click the **Update** button.
- If the issue belongs to a relationship group, the following screen appears:

Update Relate	d Issu	es					Update Issues	Cancel	Print Page
optionally select any 1 - Update Option	fields bel	low that y	you want to	update in the rela		em you are updating. You can a te, you can set the scope of th		to all the iter	ns, and
C Update all related		the follo	wing Com	ments to all rel	ated items when you up	date			
3 - View the relat	editems	s and ch	eck the ad	ditional fields y	rou want to update in th	ese items			2
			ID #	Status	Assigned To	Title			~
	View	Edit	10466	Fixed	Greg Goldberg	When the user presses	the Go button he wai	ts 2 second	s E
	View	Edit	10468	Open	Greg Goldberg	Here is a sample bug be	eing entered for Jeff		~
4 - Check the fit Status Resolution Assigned To 5 - Notification op Notify users on Notify users on Notify users on	Fixed Impleme to Chris Re otions the curre all the is:	ented obinson ent issue sues in th	only ne relations?		late to the same values	in the issue being updated.	The new value is s	hown.	
					Update Issues Cance	Print Page			

Update Related Issues screen

- View related issues as desired, by clicking on the **View** button.
- Check appropriate boxes to update the status and/or resolution for every issue in the group.
- Enter comments to be automatically added to every issue in the relationship group.
- Click the Update Issues button.

Manage Relationship Groups

In addition to the ability to create relationship groups, add issues, and perform batch updates, ExtraView also provides relationship group management features, including merging relationship groups, and splitting relationship groups. Again, your administrator must have configured this option and given you permission to access this feature, before the button appears on the Edit screen.

1. From a given issue's Edit screen, click the Manage Relationship Groups button.

The following screen appears:

Email	Relationship Groups	Return	Print Page
Select or	Alter Filter for the Relationship Group		
ID # 10 Status 🔹			
Select A	tion to Perform on Relationship Group		
Merge	Displays a list of Issue ID # objects that are generated from the selected filter criteria above. Merging moves the Issue objects from their current relationship group into the relationship group that is selected on the next screen. The filter criteria are pre-populated with the current Issue ID # and the current relationship group title. After these as appropriate. Note that if the ID # in the filter is not erased, then the only Issue returned in the list on the next screen will be the current Issue.		
Split	Displays a list of Issue ID # objects that are generated from the selected filter criteria above. Splitting moves the selected ID # objects into a new relationship group. The list generated on the next screen will further allow you to select/kieselect individual Issue objects and to enter a Title and Parent for the new group. For example, if this ID # is part of a relationship group, this group will be pre-selected in filter criteria. If you want to select all of the ID # objects from the current relationship group do not select any further filter criteria. Erase the ID # and any other filter criteria that are selected except for the relationship group.		
			1
		Return	Print Page

Manage Relationship Groups screen

Merge Issues into New Relationship Groups

- To merge a issue from one group into a different group, select filters to return appropriate issues, and click the **Merge** button.
- A screen similar to the following appears:

Merge Relationship Gro	up Maintenance	Update Cancel Print Page
Merge to Relationship Group	Group of issues concerning the new feature	
you want to be the parent of the Darent ID	o not want to include in the relationship group. Select the rad he group. You can view any issue to check the details by cl n) Customer receives error CX3456 when they first sign o	licking the issue id.
	check all the issues in the list	
		Update Cancel Print Page

Merge Relationship Groups screen

To merge the issues in the sort result into a new relationship group, select the desired group from the pick list, and then click the **Update** button.

Splitting Relationship Groups

To split an existing group by moving an issue over into a new group, select the desired filters, and then click the **Split** button.

• A screen similar to the following appears:

Relation	ship Grou	ip maint	enance						Update	Cancel	Print P
Title]							
Owner Bill S	imith 💽										
Uncheck any i					-		tton agains	st the issue	that you wa	int to be the	e
Uncheck any i parent of the g -No Visible	roup. You car Parent ID	view any is	sue to check ti		licking the iss	sue id.	tton agains	st the issue	that you wa	int to be the	e
e-No Visible	roup. You car Parent ID	view any is (Open) H	sue to check ti ere is a trainin	he details by c g example at 1	licking the iss	sue id.	tton again:	st the issue	that you wa	int to be the	8

Split Relationship Group screen

- Enter a title for the new Relationship Group, then select a Group owner from the pick list.
- Remove any issues that you don't want to split off by un-checking the associated checkboxes.
- Select a parent issue for the new group.
- Click the Update button.

Attachments

ExtraView gives you the ability to add an unlimited number of file attachments to any ExtraView issue. Attachments can include captured screen shots and documents or files. ExtraView gives you the ability to attach any number of files of any type to any given issue. Depending on the database used on the ExtraView server, each file attachment may be up to 2 GB (Microsoft SQL Server) or 4 GB (Oracle). If the database is MySQL, then the size limit is set by the administrator, but is generally smaller.

Adding Attachments

From the *add* or the *edit* screen, click the **Add Attachments** button. A popup window will be displayed. The appearance of the popup window will depend on whether your administrator has enabled the dragand-drop file upload or has only enabled manual file upload. The drag-and-drop file upload has enhanced features, but does not work in every environment. If the drag-and-drop file upload has been enabled, but you have any problems with the feature, you can always press the **Use Manual Upload** button to revert to the manual upload method. The two upload screens look like this:

Cancel Print Page Upload attachment(s) Image: Use manual file upload Drag-and-Drop Upload Drag files from outside your browser and drop them on the shaded area below, or copy files from your system and paste them into the shaded area. Provide a description for each file. You can upload a file created directly from your clipboard. Simply right-click on the area below and paste an image or text from your clipboard. If you are pasting an image, then you can use your mouse to select a portion of the image to upload. Most documents use a UTF-6 character set. Documents with Asian character sets may need a different selection. Do not change this setting unless you are sure of the correct value. When you have selected all the files, press the Upload button to proceed. Image: UTF-8 Unicode 8-bit Transfer Image: Select files and drag to this area, or right-click and paste them from the clipboard Select files and drag to this area, or right-click and paste them from the clipboard			2
Drag-and-Drop Upload Drag files from outside your browser and drop them on the shaded area below, or copy files from your system and paste them into the shaded area. Provide a description for each file. You can upload a file created directly from your clipboard. Simply right-click on the area below and paste an image or text from your clipboard. If you are pasting an image, then you can use your mouse to select a portion of the image to upload. Most documents use a UTF-8 character set. Documents with Asian character sets may need a different selection. Do not change this setting unless you are sure of the correct value. When you have selected all the files, press the Upload button to proceed. Character Encoding UTF-8 Unicode 8-bit Transfer	Cancel Print Page		Upload attachment(s)
Drag-and-Drop Upload Drag files from outside your browser and drop them on the shaded area below, or copy files from your system and paste them into the shaded area. Provide a description for each file. You can upload a file created directly from your clipboard. Simply right-click on the area below and paste an image or text from your clipboard. If you are pasting an image, then you can use your mouse to select a portion of the image to upload. Most documents use a UTF-8 character set. Documents with Asian character sets may need a different selection. Do not change this setting unless you are sure of the correct value. When you have selected all the files, press the Upload button to proceed. Character Encoding UTF-8 Unicode 8-bit Transfer	Lise manual file unload		
Drag files from outside your browser and drop them on the shaded area below, or copy files from your system and paste them into the shaded area. Provide a description for each file. You can upload a file created directly from your clipboard. Simply right-click on the area below and paste an image or text from your clipboard. If you are pasting an image, then you can use your mouse to select a portion of the image to upload. Most documents use a UTF-8 character set. Documents with Asian character sets may need a different selection. Do not change this setting unless you are sure of the correct value. When you have selected all the files, press the Upload button to proceed. Character Encoding UTF-8 Unicode 8-bit Transfer			
Provide a description for each file. You can upload a file created directly from your clipboard. Simply right-click on the area below and paste an image or text from your clipboard. If you are pasting an image, then you can use your mouse to select a portion of the image to upload. Most documents use a UTF-8 character set. Documents with Asian character sets may need a different selection. Do not change this setting unless you are sure of the correct value. When you have selected all the files, press the Upload button to proceed. Character Encoding UTF-8 Unicode 8-bit Transfer	5 1 1	or and dran tham on the shaded area helew, or convities from your system and n	acto them into the shaded area
Character Encoding UTF-8 Unicode 8-bit Transfer	Provide a description for each file or text from your clipboard. If you a UTF-8 character set. Document	You can upload a file created directly from your clipboard. Simply right-click on the are pasting an image, then you can use your mouse to select a portion of the image	e area below and paste an image e to upload. Most documents use
	When you have selected all the fil	es, press the Upload button to proceed.	
Select files and drag to this area, or right-click and paste them from the clipboard		Character Encoding UTF-8 Unicode 8-bit Transfer	
Select files and drag to this area, or right-click and paste them from the clipboard			
		Select files and drag to this area, or right-click and paste them from the clipboard	
Upload		Upload	
Selected file(s) Description	Selected file(s)		Description

Adding attachments with drag-and-drop

ancel Print Page	Upload attachment(s)
Use drag and drop file upload	
Manual file upload - sele	ct files by browsing
choose up to 10 files to upload by clicking the Browse button and selecting on ploaded. Enter a description for each file. When you have selected all your file	e file at a time. If necessary, select the character set of the file being
Click Browse to select a file	Character Encoding
Browse	UTF-8 Unicode 8-bit Transfer
Upload Attachm	nent(s)
Selected file(s)	Description

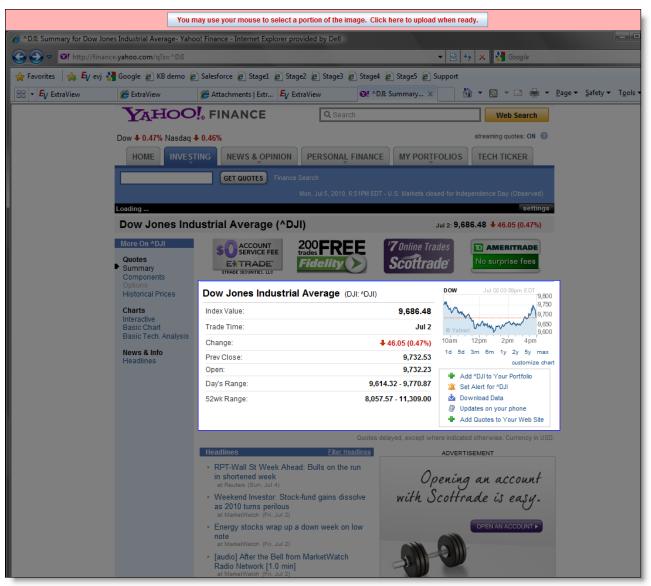
Adding attachments manually

Drag-and-Drop Attachments

• From a window that displays files on your local computer, or from the desktop, select one or more files and then drag them on top of the popup window. When over the upload image, release the

mouse button and all the selected files will be displayed on the screen, ready for upload. Note that you can even select complete folders and drag-and-drop these to be uploaded

• Use the standard features of the operating system of your computer to capture a screen, or part of a screen. For example, you might use the **Prnt Scrn** or **Alt-Prnt Scrn** options in Microsoft Windows, or the **Command-Shift-3** option on a Macintosh to capture all or part of a screen. This places the captured image on the clipboard of your computer. Move your mouse over the drop area in the popup, then press the right-hand mouse button and select the **Paste** option. A new window will open showing the image you have captured. Either select the entire image with the button at the top of the window or use your mouse to crop a portion of the screen and then select the highlighted portion. The image on the clipboard is converted into a file that can be uploaded.



Cropping an Image that was Pasted into the File Upload Utility

You can remove files incorrectly selected with the **Remove** button. Once you have the correct files, you perform the upload by pressing the **Upload** button.

Manually Adding Attachments

From the popup screen you add attachments by pressing the **Browse** button and selecting a file to upload. After the file appears in the lower half of the window, add a description for the file. If necessary, use the **Character Encoding** select list to choose the character set of the file being uploaded. For most purposes the default value of **UTF-8 Unicode 8-bit Transfer** is the correct value. Asian users will often

find they need to select a different value.

You can remove files incorrectly selected with the **Remove** button. Up to ten files may be selected for a single upload session. Once you have the correct files, you perform the upload by pressing the **Upload Attachment(s)** button.

Viewing Attachments

From the *Edit Issue* screen, click the **View** button next to the Attachment you would like to view. If the attachment is an image file, of type JPG, GIF or PNG, then a thumbnail image of the attachment will appear, and you can also click on the thumbnail to view the complete attachment.

Update	Update & Continue	Update & Next	Delete	Clone	Email	listory Close	e Print Page		ExtraView Update Issue
Area Bugs									
⊂ Issu	e								
ID :	# 10557	Date Created 4/17/09 9	:02 PM			Las	t Changed By Bill Sm	nith La	st Modified 4/17/09 9:08 PM
- Bug	Details								
_	gory Software		Priority	P 3	~	Se	verity * None * 💌		Customer Corona
	Title There is a defect in the	admin module when a us	er makes a	n error					
Proc	duct Tracker		Module	Databas	e 💙	Pla	tform Windows 98	▼ Rele	ase Found
Origin	ator Bill Smith	A	ssigned To	Bill Smith	h 🔽	0	wner * None *		Privacy Private
Resolu	ution * None *	Needs D	oc Change						Status Open
	STATUS TRANSITION -	Click on new status to tr	ansition the	e issue					
		New est Case Related		Relea	Fixed	Closed			Vorkflow
	previated History								_
Histo	New Bill Smith 4/17/09 9:02 PM	Open Bill Smith 4/17/09 9:08 PM							
Atta	chments								
Add	Hist Thumbnail	File Description				File Name	Created	By File Size	Date Created
– Noti	fication								
Ge	enerate Email clude self on interest list	Add users to i	CC Email						
	clude Customer users in notifi			Mary Bro	wn ; <u>Chris F</u>	Robinson ; <u>Bill S</u>	mith ;		
Update	Update & Continue	Update & Next	Delete	Clone	Email H	listory Close	e Print Page		

Edit Issue screen

Editing and Deleting Attachments

Note that your administrator must have given you permission to delete attachments.

- From the Edit Issue screen, click the Desc button next to the attachment that you want to edit.
- Change the description and then click the **Update** button.
- If you would like to delete the attachment, click the **Delete** button.

Viewing the history of attachment changes for an issue

From the Edit Issue screen, press the **Hist** button to see a record of all the changes to attachments within an issue. This only appears if your administrator has given you permission. The history attachment

screen is as follows. Note that you will see the history of all attachments for the issue, showing whether each attachment was inserted, updated, viewed or deleted.

File Name	Change Type	File Size		Created By	Date Created	Last Updated by User	Last Date Updated
E_FTS_Common-20060116.doc	Insert	2949120	Specification for the repair of this issue	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:11:52.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:11:52.0
E_FTS_Common-20060116.doc	Update	2949120	Specification for the repair of this issue	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:11:54.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:11:52.0
report interface 5.0.ppt	Insert	101888	Interface report for the repair	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:12:43.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:12:43.0
report interface 5.0.ppt	Update	101888	Interface report for the repair	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:12:43.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:12:43.0
report interface 5.0.ppt	Update	101888	Interface report for the repair / update	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:12:43.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:44:41.0
bear.jpg	Insert	180532	Picture of problem	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:45:03.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:45:03.0
bear.jpg	Update	180532	Picture of problem	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:45:03.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:45:03.0
bear.jpg	Delete	180532	Picture of problem	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:45:03.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:45:03.0

Attachment history screen

Cloning an Issue

For some kinds of issues, such as repetitive customer issues, it may be useful to clone an existing issue, and then make some small set of modifications to the new record.

• From a given issue's edit screen, click the **Clone** button.

Include self on interest list	Mailing List And Mary Brown; Susan Green	7
Include Customer users in notification		
	Update Delete Clone Email History Close Print Page	\geq
· Investor of the Addition of the Addition		

Issue Edit screen

If there are required fields that must yet be entered on the edit screen, you are prompted to complete these, and the Clone operation is not completed.

Before ExtraView clones the issue, you are asked to confirm that it is OK to save the changes you may have made, and proceed with the cloning operation.

If the form is complete, the following alert message appears to indicate success:

Close	d — Duplicate — Not Found	
	Windows Internet Explorer 🛛 🛛 🔀	
ource	Issue 10557 cloned as Issue 10564	/orkfic
	ОК	

Clone Issue Alert Message

• Click the **OK** button, and the cloned issue's edit screen becomes available.

• The cloned issue is distinguishable from the original by the issue number, and by the following message that also appears on the edit screen:

Comments		~
Mor This Her We Bac S		
		~
	December 27, 2004 Bill Smith	
	Mon Dec 27 16:37:10 PST 2004	
	This Issue # 10203 has been cloned. The new ID # is 10205	
	Mon Dec 27 16:13:25 PST 2004	
	Here is a comment added to this issue when we increased the priority to P 2	
	Wed Jun 30 13:46:36 PDT 2004 Bad designs lead to poor implementations	
	SUB-ISSUE INFORMATION	
	Delete Requested Release Committed Release Release Assigned To Release Status Notes	

Cloned Issue Edit screen

Note: The user who clones a given issue becomes the originator of the newly cloned issue (whereas the originator of the first issue may very well be someone else). In addition, the date/time that the cloned issue was created becomes the current date/time for the new issue.

Deleting an Issue

- 1. Click on the **Edit** button next to the issue you want to modify (from a Quicklist Report, Detailed Report, email notification, etc.).
- 2. Click the **Delete** button at the top or bottom of the Edit screen.

Note: The Administrator may have turned off the option to delete issues in your installation.

Mass Updating of Issues

Assuming the administrator has given you permission, there will be a button labeled **Update Issues** on Quicklist Reports, Detailed Reports and Custom Reports that you generate. This button allows the batch or mass update of a list of fields available to you. For example, you may want to re-assign all the open issues assigned from one person to a different person. Another example may be to move a range of issues open against a specific release to another future release of the product. Not all fields can be updated by this method. Only fields to which you have write access, and fields that are of display type List, Pop-up, Tab, User, Checkbox, Text and Number can be updated. In addition, if a field is subject to special treatment or processing that has been set up by your administrator, it will not be available for updating by this method. If you are using the ExtraView feature that allows multiple repeating records to be creating against each issue, then the fields on the repeating records cannot be updated with this facility. To use this feature:

- First, prepare a report.
- Click on the Update Issues button on the menu bar of the report.
- Select the field you want to update from the list offered to you.
- You will then see a prompt asking for the new value for the field as well as a list of all the issues that are about to be updated. You can uncheck any issue from the list that you want to exempt from the update.
- You must check the button **Generate Email** button if you want the standard notification sent for each issue being updated. The default for this is not to send email, as you may be generating a very large list of updates and hence email notifications.

• Click **Update**. Note that if you have updated a large number of issues, the process may take some time to complete.

Note: If the field you are updating is a multi-valued field or part of a repeating record that can have many values, then the update will add the new value to the existing list of values for the field you are updating.

Note: You may not be able to undo this mass update operation, so take care before pressing the **Update** button.

Note: Allowed value combinations are not used within the Mass Update feature. It is the responsibility of the user to select valid allowed value combinations when selecting values from the lists in the Mass Update screen. If an incorrect combination is selected and the user proceeds with the mass update, then it will fail.

Note: You may update issues across multiple business areas and projects, provided the value to be updated does not violate any business rule such as a field being required. **Example**: This shows how you can reassign all open issues from one person to another, for a given product: Prepare a Quicklist report that selects Business Area = Bugs and Status = Open and Assigned To a specific user as filters. From the resulting report output, press the **Update Issues** button. You will see a screen similar to:

Mass Update		Cancel Print Page
Select field to update	* Select Field *	
		Cancel Print Page

Selecting a field to update

Select the Assigned To field from the list and the screen will redisplay, showing something similar to:

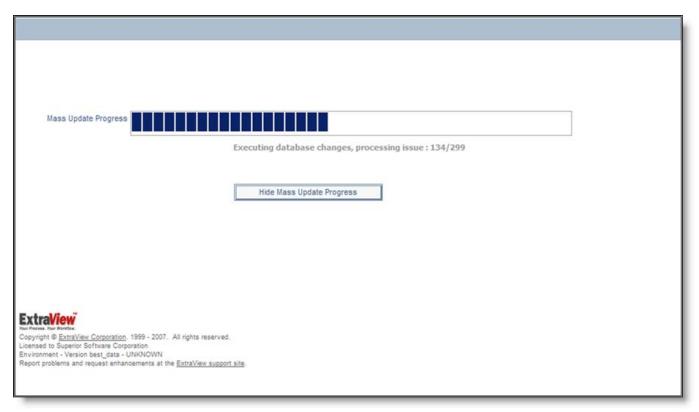
		gned To (ASSIGNE					
ncheck an	ID #	Current value	nt to update to the new value Title	Business Area	Project		
/iew 🔽	10454	Bill Smith	After rebooting the processor, the screen will show a wrong module	Bugs	Bugs Data		
/iew 🔽	10373	Bill Smith	Notifications are not sent upon submission.	Bugs	Bugs Data		
/iew 🔽	10318	Bill Smith	This is a test	Bugs	Bugs Data		
New 🔽	10231	Bill Smith	The link from the report page "Support" button is broken	Bugs	Bugs Data		
New 🔽	10226	Bill Smith	Provision of TNCP problem	Bugs	Bugs Data		
~	Click her	re to check or unche	eck all the issues in the list				
Genera	ate Email						

Mass update screen

From the select list labeled New value for Assigned To, select the person you want to reassign the

issues to. You can view any of the issues to check whether they should be part of the update, and you can uncheck any or all of the issues. If the field you are trying to update is dependent upon another field (for example a *module* field may be dependent upon product), then you will be prompted for the parent field, then the child field, to ensure that the relationships between the values are kept intact and only valid combinations are stored. If you try to update a parent field that would invalidate the child records, for example trying to set the product field to a value that is not appropriate for a given module, you will receive an error for that issue, or issues, and these issues will not be updated.

Note: You can only update issues that are within your currently set Business Area and Project. If your search results contained any issues, or items in any other Business Area or Project of the system, they will not be updated. When ready, you can press the **Update all records** button. You will be asked to confirm that you want to update the issues. Expect the update to take one – two seconds per issue to perform the update. Updating the issues is a process that happens in the "background" of the computer server. This has a number of advantages. First, it makes the mass update process less prone to error conditions if your local computer malfunctions or crashes midway through the process, or the communications network is disrupted for some reason. Second, managing the mass update as a background process allows ExtraView to monitor for attempts for one user, or several users to start mass updates while other mass updates are still running. This can lead to data integrity or data corruption problems, and of course is highly undesirable. While the mass update is underway, you will see a progress window as follows:



Mass update progress bar

Note: Pressing the button to hide the progress bar, or closing the window has no effect on the execution of the mass update. As a background process, it will continue. The progress bar is purely for informative purposes. Once the mass update is complete, and assuming you have not closed the progress window, you will see a summary of the mass update, including any errors encountered. The most common error is trying to perform a global mass update across several business areas, when the field you are trying to update is not on the *edit* screen for the business area and project to which the issue belongs.

ults of Mass Update	Close Window	Print Page
Number of requested issue updates 299		
Number of issues updated 52		
ERRORS		
D: 10010		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10018		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10029		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10032		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10037		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10042		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10053		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10057		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10058		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		

Results of a mass update, showing errors

Mass Update and Multi-Valued Fields

Multi-Valued fields are treated differently for the purpose of mass update. When you select one or more values in a multi-valued field to be updated, the selected values are added to the current values within the field. The existing field values remain untouched. If you want to replace the values in the field, first mass update the multi-valued field to a value of *** None ***, then perform the update you want to add the values to the field.

Mass Update and Repeating Rows

Mass update works with repeating rows, but there are a couple of points to consider:

- If the report from which you initiate a mass update does not include any filters on fields in the repeating rows, and you then decide to mass update one or more fields on the repeating row, then ExtraView does not have enough information to target specific repeating rows for the mass update. *All repeating rows of all the issues that are being mass updated will be updated to the value or values you provide.*
- If the report from which you initiate a mass update includes a filter on one or more fields on repeating rows, then ExtraView will only update these repeating rows during the mass update.

Email Notifications

ExtraView provides a number of powerful email notification features. As a general default, ExtraView sends email to:

- The person who *Originated* an issue
- The person who is *Assigned To* the issue
- The person who is selected to be the Owner of the issue
- Any other person whose name appears on the issue screen in a list field

When you observe email notification received in HTML format (the default), the fields within the notification is color coded. Unless your administrator has changed the defaults, the colors signify the following:

Black	This signifies that the value of the field that did not change when the issue was updated
Red	This signifies that the value in the field has altered in the update to the issue. Observe that in a newly recorded issue, all the fields will be colored in red
Green	This signifies that the value has changed in the last update to the issue
Grey	The value was deleted in the last update to the issue

Note: Rich text HTML Area fields are not colored within any notification. This is because they are rendered exactly as the text within the field is colored. This might include any number of colors within a single field.

A number of the email functions are accessible only by those users who have administration privileges. These include enabling/disabling email notification system-wide, disabling notification by User Role, and some of the Interest list functions. For example, only administration users can setup and manage product interest lists and field or metadata specific interest lists. Despite these restrictions, however, regular users also have a number of different options. The email functions that can be controlled by the individual user are detailed below.

Turn Notification On & Off

This allows you to turn email notification on and off for your personal account.

LOG	0				-		Bill Smith	Administrator Bugs	~
Home	Add	Query	Admin	Help	Sign Off	Search for ID #	<u>60</u>		_

Navigation Bar

• From the navigation bar click on the your name and link to the **Change user's details** screen. After entering your password, select the **Notification Options** tab.

A screen similar to the following appears:

Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled))	Update User	Cancel	Print Page
Personal Details Personal Options Reports N	otification Options User Roles/Security Privacy Groups			
Receive email notifications ? Receive notification on own updates ? Email format ? Receive notifications at alternative email address ? Alternative email address ?	Otification Options User Roles/Security Privacy Groups Image: Privacy Groups Image: Privacy Groups Image: Privacy Groups <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
Escalation Rules	Business Area : Knowledge Base Business Area : Knowledge Base D-Interest lists I belong to Global Interest Lists Opt-out High Priority issues for the Tracker Product D-Issue Interest Lists	t		
	Opt-in Open Issues on the Tracker product that h	ave not changed	in a week	Print Page

Change a User's Details screen

- Set the value in Receive email notifications to "No" (If you do not want to receive email notifications from ExtraView)
- Click the Update User button.

Notify On Own Updates

This feature gives you the option to disable automatic email that you generate to yourself on issues that you *Add* or *Edit*. This minimizes the amount of email that you receive.

A screen similar to the following appears:

Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled)	Update User	Cancel Print Page
Personal Details Personal Options Reports N	lotification Options User Roles/Security Privacy Groups		
Receive email notifications ? Receive notification on own updates ? Email format ? Receive notifications at alternative email address ? Alternative email address ?	Interest Lists Interest Lists		
	Global Interest Lists Opt-in Customer = Bank of America Opt-in Product = Tracker Opt-in Product = Tracker Enterprise Opt-in Tracker Lite Documentation Issues Opt-in Tracker Lite Documentation Issues Opt-interest lists I belong to Global Interest Lists Opt-out High Priority issues for the Tracker Product	ct	
Escalation Rules	 Generation Rules Escalation Rules Escalation rules I may join Global Escalation Rules Opt-in Open Issues on the Tracker product that here 	nave not changed	in a week
		Update User	Cancel Print Page

Change a User's Details screen

- Set the value in Notify of own updates to "No" (If you do not want to receive email).
- Click the Update User button.

Select Email Format

Choose to display incoming email in one of three formats: HTML, Plain Text (full) and Plain Text (brief). Plain Text (full) displays the entire email, while Plain Text (brief) shows just a few lines, so that the issue may be recognized. Plain Text (very brief) shows just the fields that changed when the issue was updated.

From the navigation bar, click on your name to access your personal options, enter your password and choose the **Notification Options** option.

A screen similar to the following will appear:

Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled))	Update User	Cancel Print Page
Personal Details Personal Options Reports N	otification Options User Roles/Security Privacy Groups		
Receive email notifications [?] Receive notification on own updates [?] Email format [?] Receive notifications at alternative email address [?] Alternative email address [?]	Otification Options User Roles/Security Privacy Groups Image: Privacy Groups Image: Privacy Groups Image: Privacy Groups		
Escalation Rules	Issue Interest Lists Issue Interest Lists Iscalation Rules Global Escalation Rules Opt-in Open Issues on the Tracker product that Escalation rules I belong to	have not changed	in a week
		Update User	Cancel Print Page

Change a User's Details screen

The default email format is HTML. If you would like to see your email in another format, select the desired format from the Email format list.

Click the **Update User** button.

Below are examples of the different email formats that can be received:

carl@sesame.com	port [support@extraview.com]		Sent: Wed 2/15/2006 9:08 PM					
-								
ect: Fix Verified [Extrav	"iew-36656]-[P 2]-QA_V4.3.6.2	_B30_SQL_IE_Cnk-Unable to add nev	wuser.					
Edit	Issue #	Created	Last Modified					
	36656	2/15/06	2/15/06					
rea	Status	Days Open	Changed by					
efects	Fix Verified	1	Chinnam_Naidu Kimmidi					
ategory	Cust. Sup. Issue ID #	Customer						
roduct Bug		Catalytic Software						
itle		Saraijiio Ookwale						
	QL_IE_Cnk-Unable to add r	new user.						
roduct	Module	Originator	Assigned To					
xtraView	Administration	Chinnam_Naidu Kimmidi	Carl Koppel					
ound in Release	Severity	Browser	Priority					
.3.6.2	Major	All Platforms	P 2					
ound In uild #	Database	os	Duplicate Bug ID					
	30 All							
equested Release	Committed Release	Branch Status	Fixed-in build #					
.3.6.2	4.3.6.2	Fixed	30					
escription								
est data:								
RL: <u>http://qa.extravie</u> Iser Id: qa	ew.net/m1-a-ms/Extra∀iew							
oor ia. gu								
bserved defect:			In the odd and we have					
		popup message saying "Unab eded the number of available us						
ying to add new user								
			and a difference of a second					
	intenance page, it s display i licensed for 1 users.	yed there are currently 12 activ	/ated licensed users					
For screen shots please view attachment.								
•								
omments	2/15/06 Chinnam_Naidu Kimmidi							
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N		Fested on Version 4.3.6.2 Build #30 on site http://qa.extraview.net/m1-a-ms/ExtraView						
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N ested on Version 4.3	8.6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u>	ya.extraview.net/init-a-mo/L	Hence changing the status to Fix Verified.					
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N. ested on Version 4.3 is fixed and working lence changing the s	8.6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u> fine. tatus to Fix ∀erified.							
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N ested on Version 4.3 is fixed and working lence changing the s /15/06 Ellin Tjondro).6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u> fine. tatus to Fix ∀erified. okusumo							
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N ested on Version 4.3 is fixed and working ence changing the s /15/06 Ellin Tjondro have added 20 users	0.6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u> fine. tatus to Fix Verified. okusumo 5. I will make sure this won'	t happen again on the next bui	ld for catalytic.					
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N ested on Version 4.3 is fixed and working ence changing the s /15/06 Ellin Tjondro have added 20 users /15/06 Carl Koppel	0.6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u> fine. tatus to Fix Verified. okusumo ∴ I will make sure this won'	t happen again on the next bui	ld for catalytic.					
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N ested on Version 4.3 is fixed and working ence changing the s /15/06 Ellin Tjondro have added 20 users /15/06 Carl Koppel	0.6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u> fine. tatus to Fix ∨erified. okusumo . I will make sure this won ^d increase the number of use	t happen again on the next bui	ld for catalytic.					
omments /15/06 Chinnam N ested on Version 4.3 is fixed and working ence changing the s /15/06 Ellin Tjondr have added 20 users /15/06 Carl Koppel Ilin, can you please	0.6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u> fine. tatus to Fix ∨erified. okusumo . I will make sure this won ^d increase the number of use	t happen again on the next bui	ld for catalytic.					

HTML Email within Microsoft Outlook

```
Subject: Open [#19419]: Category doesn't seem tied to Product anymore
Date: Wed, 2 May 2001 13:57:53 -0700 (PDT)
      From: "ExtraView" <extraview-user@customer.com>
        To: <support@sesame.com>
ExtraView Notification for Bug # 19419
*Synopsis: Category doesn't seem tied to Product anymore
Link: http://www.extraview.net/extraviewsql/SE_Signon.FrameSet?p_case_id=19419
*Product: Dev Tools
*Originator: rlloyd
*Owner: rlloyd
*Changed By: dwong
*Priority: 1
Severity:
*View: Private
*Last Modified: 02-MAY-2001 13:57
*Category: Software
 Alt ID:
 Created: 02-MAY-01
*Module: ExtraView
 Component:
*Platform: all
 0S :
 Clarify ID:
 Test Case ID:
 Test Case Location:
 Problem Reproducible in SQA:
*Version Open: 3.1.2.1
*Status: Open
 Version Closed:
 Disposition:
*Description:
If you select Product=EV, Category=Software, you will see two modules called
"EV". Go into Admin...Modules and one is Hardware, one is Software.
 Comments:
ExtraView - Copyright Sesame Technology 1999, 2000. All rights reserved.
```

Plain Text (Full)

```
Subject: Open [#19419]: Category doesn't seem tied to Product anymore
Date: Wed, 2 May 2001 13:57:53 -0700 (PDT)
      From: "ExtraView" <extraview-user@customer.com>
        To: <support@sesame.com>
ExtraView Notification for Bug # 19419
*Synopsis: Category doesn't seem tied to Product anymore
Link: http://www.extraview.net/extraviewsql/SE_Signon.FrameSet?p_case_id=19419
*Product: Dev Tools
*Originator: rlloyd
*Owner: rlloyd
*Changed By: dwong
*Priority: 1
Severity
*View: Private
*Last Modified: 02-MAY-2001 13:57
*Category: Software
 Alt ID:
 Created: 02-MAY-01
*Module: ExtraView
 Component:
*Platform: all
 0S:
 Clarify ID:
 Test Case ID:
 Test Case Location:
 Problem Reproducible in SQA:
*Version Open: 3.1.2.1
*Status: Open
 Version Closed:
 Disposition:
*Description:
If you select Product=EV, Category=Software, you will see two modules called
"EV". Go into Admin...Modules and one is Hardware, one is Software.
 Comments:
ExtraView - Copyright Sesame Technology 1999, 2000. All rights reserved.
```

Plain Text (Brief)

Email Options

It is often useful to have ExtraView notify you at a different email address as an alternative, or as addition to your principal email address. Your principal email address is managed through the tab named **Personal Details**. To set up an alternative email address, such as a pager, use the **Notification Options** tab on the screen. You can both set an alternative email address as shown, and you can turn it on and off as needed.

Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled))	Update User	Cancel Print Page
Personal Details Personal Options Reports N	lotification Options User Roles/Security Privacy Groups		
Receive notification on own updates ? Email format ?	Yes No Yes No HTML M Yes No		
	All Interest Lists Interest lists I may join Global Interest Lists Opt-in Customer = Bank of America Opt-in Product = Tracker Opt-in Product = Tracker Enterprise Opt-in Tracker Lite Documentation Issues Opt-Business Area : Knowledge Base Interest lists I belong to Global Interest Lists Optout High Priority issues for the Tracker Product Image: State of the State o	uct	
Escalation Rules	All Escalation Rules Escalation rules I may join Global Escalation Rules Opt-in Open Issues on the Tracker product that Escalation rules I belong to	have not changed	in a week

Change a User's Details screen

Disable Automatic Email Generation

Each time you add or edit a issue, you have the opportunity to halt all email generation by un-checking the Generate Email checkbox at the bottom of the Add and Edit screens.

Notification Generate Email	CC Email		
Inc. New Sectorer users in	notification Mailing List 2 George Miller ; Me	ary Brown	₹
Update	Delete Clone Add to Interest List	Manage Relationship Groups Email History Close Print	Page
" have been been and		And the second	A recommendation of the

Edit Issue screen

CC Mail

Each time you add or edit a issue, you have the opportunity to send a one-time, cc mail to any named users in the system or to any other person. To send cc mail, either click the people icon located beside the **CC Email** field, and select the named users you would like to receive the notification, or enter an email address in the **CC Email** field.

Notification Generate Email	CC Email	<u>2</u>	Ż
Include Customer users in notifi	cation List 🖉 <u>George Miller ; Mary Brown</u>		-7
Update	ete Clone Add to Interest List Manage Relationship	Groups Email History Close Print Page	
The second secon	and the second secon		l

Edit Issue screen

If you are entering multiple email addresses, you can use a space character, a semi-colon character or a

comma between the email addresses.

Note: The Generate Email checkbox must be selected in order to send CC email.

Email Interest Lists

Interest lists can be based upon issues, or upon the value of fields within issues. Here are some examples of interest lists –

- Assuming a user has permission, they may place themselves on the interest list for an issue, thereby assuring that they will receive notification of all changes to the issue, no matter who makes the change
- An interest list may be defined which is based upon the value of one or more values within the issues. For example, the Product Manager may place himself upon an interest list so they will receive notification on any issue that has their product selected; another example may be that an Account Manager may want to see all the issues regarding their customer; another example may be that the General Manager may want to see all high severity issues from a number of customers.

Email notifications are automatically generated to the owner of the issue and the assigned person of the new issue entered. If you are changing the state or other information related to an issue, then email is sent to the owner, the originator and the person assigned to the issue. If any of these values are the same, only one email will be generated per person. In addition, users can subscribe to an interest list for any issue.

Issue Interest Lists

Two mechanisms exist for manipulating issue-based interest lists. Assuming the administrator has granted you permission, you will see a checkbox when adding or updating an issue, within the Notification section of the screen. To place yourself on the interest list for the issue, simply check the box. To remove yourself, uncheck the box.

Γ	Notification Generate Email	CC Email	<u>al</u>	
	Include self on interest list	George Miler	Mary Brown	
	Include Customer users in	notification		•
l	and and a pression of the second	Update Delete	Clone Email History Close Print Page	- marting and the second secon

Issue-based interest lists

You may also remove yourself from your personal issue-based interest lists from your **Account**: menu bar option by choosing the **Notification Options** entry. From there, you can opt-in or opt-out of any issue-based or other interest list.

ange user's details:	ange user's details: BSMITH (Enabled)						Print Page
Personal Details Persona	Options Re	eports Notification Options	User Roles/Security	Privacy Groups			
Email format Notify on own updates Interest Lists	P-All Intere ⊕-Intere ⊕-Intere ⊕-Gi ⊕-Gi ⊕-Gi ⊕-Bi ⊕	est lists I may join Iobal Interest Lists	-				
Escalation Rules	⊕ Bugs ⊕ Custo — Opt-o					nours	
					Update User	Cancel	Print Page

Opt-in and Opt-out from interest lists

Field-based Interest Lists

Field-based interest lists provide the purpose of notifying you when a value, or combination of values, on any issue being updated, have specific values. For example, interest lists could be established to notify users upon the following circumstances:

- When the **Priority** of the issue is *P* 1
- When the Product is Tracker and the Customer is ABC Corp
- When the Status is Fixed and the Module is Database

The administrator will have established interest lists as appropriate for you installation, and there may be some interest lists which are fixed and to which you cannot alter your subscription. However, there may be some interest lists to which you can either opt-in or opt-out, at your own discretion. When you look at your interest list, you can click on the **Opt-in** or **Opt-out** button by each interest list entry, to achieve this.

Custom Email

The custom email feature allows the ExtraView user to send email notifications (using templates or a custom email that you compose) to a list of email addresses generated by means of filters. For example, an organization might decide to have internal users (who create customer issues in ExtraView) always enter the customer's email address in an email text field that can be made to appear on the Add Issue screen layout. If someone in customer support or marketing then wanted to send batch mail to all customers associated with a certain set of issues, the ExtraView user can drill down to a given issue's edit screen, and then click the **Email** button to activate the feature, select filters to generate the email list, select a template, or write a custom mail, and then send the message.

To Create Custom Email

Click the **Email** button from an appropriate issue's Edit screen.



Issue Edit screen

The following screen appears:

าย ปกาปการก		0
end Email Cancel Print Pag	8	Custom Email
	or compose a new email by entering text directly. User's email addresses that are within the issue can be selected f nail addresses as needed. The email you send will be added back into the issue as an attachment.	from the mailing list. You
You may upload attachments t	to send out with your email. Attachments will also be added into the issue associated with the email.	
ID #	10733 - Test the time to load the admin screen	
Enter addresses, one per line		
dditional email addresses ?	* None * Sally Hunt John Customer Bill Smith	
CC Email addresses ?		
Subject line ?	Thank you for your submission	
Select email template ?	New feature request thank you	
Send standard notification ?		
Email body ?	Source Image: Constraint of the second sec	<u>A</u> - <u>A</u> - <u>X</u>
	B I U S X₂ X² IX ↓ II I	0Ω ©
	Dear \$\$ORIGINATOR\$\$: Thank you for your submission, suggesting a new feature to our product. This issue has been assigned to a mana \$\$DUE_DATE\$\$. If you have any questions in the mean ime, please call 1-800-878-8888 and quote request numb Thank you, Customer Support	
	div p	
Attachments		
Add Thumbnail	File Description File Name File Size Created By	Date Created

Custom Email screen

- 1. Enter email addresses to which you want to send the email in the text area with the title **Enter** addresses, one per line. Additional addresses (these are ExtraView users), may be selected from within the area titled **Additional email addresses**.
- 2. You can use the **CC Email addresses** to enter or select additional people to whom you would like to send a copy of the email.
- 3. The **Subject** line is required.
- 4. You can either enter the text to send into the text area of the screen, or you can choose an email template from the pick list, and the template text will populate directly into the email body. Note

that the email body allows you to enter and edit the text as HTML, using the toolbar above the field. For full details on how to use the editor, see Appendix B of this guide

- 5. To create custom mail that you enter directly, type the desired content into the email body field. When you select a template, there is a warning if you already have text in the email body, ensuring you only overwrite the body deliberately. You may use \$\$ on either side of a database field name (e.g., **\$\$CATEGORY\$\$**) and the value selected in the original issue will populate the email text when it is sent. For a full list of field names that you can use, ask your system administrator for a list
- 6. You may include image fields and document fields as part of a custom email. When you place the field name of either of these field types into a custom email (e.g. **\$\$MY_DOC_FIELD\$\$**, then the name of the document or image file is placed into the email body in place of the token, and the image or document is added as an attachment to the outgoing email notification.
- 7. Check the box titled **Send standard notification** if you want the standard email notification to be sent in addition to the custom email you are preparing on this screen.
- 8. If you are editing an issue, you may add an attachment from the list displayed. This functionality is not available when adding a new issue.

Note: The database names selected for use within the email tags must be fields that appear on the Edit screen layout, or else they won't return any data.

Note: Once your email has been sent, it is appended to the issue as an attachment.

Querying

The Query screen allows you to quickly create and ad-hoc report and present the results on a Quicklist or a Detailed Report.

There are two types of filtering, using the Standard Query Filters or the Advanced Query Filters.

Run Report Clear All Print Page		ExtraView Query
Query Options		
Quicklist Report	Condensed Query Filters	Standard Query Screen
C Detailed Report	C Expanded Query Filters	Advanced Query Screen
Output Options		
Output to Browser	20 rows per page 🔍	
Query Filters		* Saved Filter List * 💽 Save / Update Filters ?
Business * Any *	Status * Any * 💌 🖌	Days Since Last Updated
Keywords Search Attachments?	SCM Job	Days Since Created
Product * Any *	Priority * Any * 💌 Category * Any	* Originator * Any *
Module * Any *	Requested * Any * Customer * Any Release	* Assigned To
Run Report Clear All Print Page		

Standard Filters on Query Screen

Run Report Clear All Print Page		ExtraView Query
Query Options		
Quicklist Report	Condensed Query Filters	C Standard Query Screen
C Detailed Report	C Expanded Query Filters	Advanced Query Screen
Output Options		
Output to Browser	20 rows per page	
Query Filters		* Saved Filter List * 💽 Save / Update Filters ?
Select Field		Operator Value
+ = Area(AREA)	<u>*</u>	▼ equals ▼ * Any * ▼
and Category(CATEGOR	(Y)	✓ equals ✓ * Any *
Run Report Clear All Print Page		

Advanced Filters on Query Screen

You can also select options to allow you to use either <u>Condensed Query Filters or Expanded Query Filters</u> as well as <u>saving your current filters</u> for reuse at a future time.

Query Filters

Selecting query filters will impose restrictions upon the report being produced and return a set of results that matches the filters you set. For example, if you select the **Status** *Open*, then only open issues will be displayed. Filters can be combined together, for example to show *Open* issues for the product named *XXX* that have been updated in the last 7 days.

Query Filt	lers				2	Save / Update Filters	* Saved Filter List *
Business Area	*Any *	Status * Any *	~	Days Since Up	e Last		4
Keywords	Search Attachments?		SCM Job		Since		1
Product	* Any *	Priority * Any *	Category * Any *		inator * Any		~
Module	* Any *	Requested * Any *	Customer * Any *		To To		

Saving filter sets

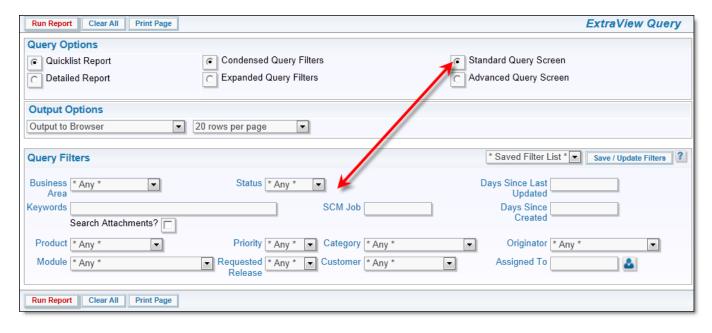
Save/Update/Delete Filters	Cancel Delete Save
To create a new set of saved filters, enter the name and press the Save butto filters, choose the filter set from the list and press the Save button. To delete a set from the list and press the Delete button.	·
Replace existing filter set * Saved Filter List *	

Dialog for saving filters

You may save any set of filters that you have defined, without making them part of a report. To achieve this, create the filters in either the Standard or Advanced mode as described below, then press the **Save / Update Filters** button. Within the popup window, you can either save the filters using a new name, replace an existing set of filters, or you can delete an existing filter set. The advantage is that you can quickly save and restore filter sets, using the Quicklist to display the results set. The query filters change significantly, according to whether you are in Standard Query or Expanded Query mode.

Standard Query Mode

This allows you to choose the values for fields, upon which records are selected for the report. There is a set of filters available directly on the Query / Report screen, as well as from the screens where you prepare or edit reports that you save for future use. Typically, the Query / Report screen will show the most common filters you use, while the remaining screens show a more complete set of filters to which you have access. The fields available for your use are set up by your administrator.



Standard query filters

If a query filter you select is the parent in a relationship, for example, the *Module* field may be dependent on the *Product* field, then the screen will refresh, and the child field will be populated with the valid entries for the parent you selected. If your administrator has enabled the feature that allows you to search for inactive users, an additional prompt appears on the screen alongside the Query Filters heading. This is a checkbox with the label **Show Inactive Users**. When you check this, all the selection lists of users, will be refreshed, and will show inactive as well as active users, allowing you to perform searches for users who were at one time, but are not currently, licensed users of ExtraView. Note that this feature only works in Standard Query mode, and is not operable in Advanced Query mode.

Advanced Query Mode

If your administrator has given you access to advanced query mode, you first will select an individual *field* as the first filter to use in selecting individual records for the report. Then you select an *operator* such as "equals" or "greater than", and then you select the *value*. For example, a filter may be: Status not equal to Closed You may add as many filters as you like, with each one beginning with a conjunction such as "*and*" or "*or*". Advanced filters take a little longer to set up than standard mode filters, but they allow much more flexibility to create a complex set of query filters.

Run Report Clear All Print Page		ExtraView Query	
Query Options			
Quicklist Report	Condensed Query Filters	C Standard Query Screen	
C Detailed Report	C Expanded Query Filters	Advanced Query Screen	
Output Options			
Output to Browser	20 rows per page		
Query Filters		* Saved Filter List * Save / Update Filters ?	
Select Field		Operator Value	
+ = Area(AREA)		▼ equals ▼ * Any *	
and Category(CATEGO	RY)	✓ equals ✓ * Any *	
Run Report Clear All Print Page			

Advanced filter selection

To add a new filter, use the **H** button. Note that you can add filters following any existing filter. If you want to delete an individual filter from a query, use the **H** button. This will eliminate the filter. In advanced mode, you can set the same filter field multiple times and use the "**or**" value. For example, you may set two filters as follows

Priority equals P1 or Priority equals P2

Alternatively, you can use the Expanded search mode described below, and select multiple values from the Priority list.

Advanced Query Filter Operators

The operators that appear in the drop down list are sensitive to the display type of the field you select. This allows you to select operators that only make sense and are eligible for each field display type. This table shows how this operates:

Field display type	Operator values in Condensed Filter Mode	Operator values in Expanded Filter Mode
Currency, Decimal, Number	Equals Greater than Less than Not equal Less than or equal to Greater than or equal to Empty Not empty	Equals Greater than Less than Not equal Less than or equal to Greater than or equal to Empty Not empty
Checkbox, List, Pop- up, Tab, User	Equals Not equal	Equals In Not equal Not In
Date, Day	Equals Greater than Less than Not equal Less than or equal to Greater than or equal to Between Empty Not empty	Equals Greater than Less than Not equal Less than or equal to Greater than or equal to Between Empty Not empty
Keyword	Contains	Contains
Text Field	Equals Contains Not Equal Empty Not Empty	Equals Contains Not Equal Empty Not Empty

The operator values are largely self-explanatory, but a word of explanation is needed about the Empty and Not Empty values. When a numeric field (currency, decimal or number display types) is stored in ExtraView, and you do not enter a value, zero is not the value stored. A null, or empty value is stored and these are treated differently. Therefore searching for a value of empty will retrieve a different set of results that searching for a value of zero. Also, note that for Checkbox, List, Pop-up, Tab and User fields when in Expanded Query mode, there are two additional operators, In and Not In. These allow you to define a list of values to search for that must be present or must not be present. If you want to search for both empty and zero values, you may combine two filter conditions together, as exemplified by the following: **Amount** *Equals* 0 or **Amount** is *Empty*

Advanced Query Filter Conjunctions

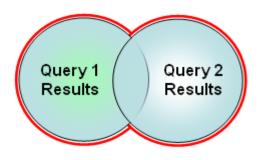
The following conjunctions can be used between the different filters of a report:

Conjunction Meaning

- and This filter will ensure that both filter conditions on each side of the **and** are true, before including the results
- or This filter will include results from the search, if either of the conditions on each side of the **or** is true

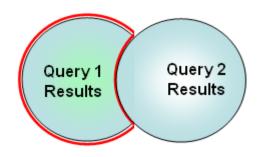
union

This will take the results of all the filters together preceding the conjunction **union**, together with the results of the filters in the query following the conjunction, and merge the results of both queries. For example, if you **union** two queries together, then you will see the results of both queries being returned on the report. The area within the red outline shows the results returned by two queries using the **union** conjunction.



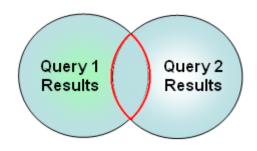
minus

This will take the results of the query filter(s) before the conjunction **minus**, and remove all results in common with the results of the query filter(s) following the conjunction. For example, if the query before the **minus** returns 100 rows, and the query following the minus returns 60 rows, 30 of which are to be found in the first part of the query, you will see 70 rows on the report that is generated. The area within the red outline shows the results returned by two queries using the **minus** conjunction.



intersect

This will take the results of the query filter(s) before the conjunction **intersect**, and only display the results that are in common with the results of the query filter(s) following the conjunction. For example, if the first part of your query before the **intersect** returns 100 rows, and the second part of the query after the **intersect** returns another 100 rows, and 30 of the results are in both parts of the query, you will see these 30 rows returned on the report. The area within the red outline shows the results returned by two queries using the **intersect** conjunction.



If your ExtraView installation is running on a Microsoft SQL Server database prior to the 2005 version or on the MySQL database0 not all the conjunctions are functional due to database limitations. Only conjunctions that are known to work are operable. Check with your administrator if you are not certain which database is used by your company. If you have more than one **union**, **minus** or **intersect** conjunction in a query, then the filters up to the first one that contains the conjunction are grouped together. The order in which you choose filters is significant if you choose to use the "**or**" conjunction in your query. The rules for parsing the queries are as follows, with the parentheses showing the precedence.

Order of Significance conjunctions

One " or " as	The condition in the filter with the " or " is used over the whole query. For example:
the last	Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 and Status equals Open or Severity equals
filter	Severe This query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 and
	Status equals Open) (or Severity equals Severe)

One "**or**" The "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operator. For example: Product equals that is not the last filter The "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operator. For example: Product equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe This query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe)

There are multiple "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operators. For example: Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Major This query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severe) (or Severity not equal Major)

Note: You can toggle between standard search mode filters and advanced search mode filters at any time, but the filters currently on the screen are reset. Filters are not lost when you change between condensed and expanded filters.

Allowed Values and Advanced Queries

Allowed values do not operate within filters selected for advanced queries. You will see all the parent and all the child values in the filter lists for these queries.

Querying for Inactive Values

Within Advanced Search lists, an entry * **Show disabled values** * will appear in any list that contains values that have been disabled by the administrator. For example, you may wish to search for issues where the *originator* of the issue has left your company and their account has been disabled. If the field contains any values that are disabled, then you can select * **Show disabled values** * and the screen will refresh, showing all the disabled values. You can revert to only displaying enabled values with the prompt * **Do not show disabled values** * that will now be in the list.

Querying for Multiple Issue Numbers (ID's)

On the Search/Report screen, you can type multiple issue ID's into the Issue ID field. Separate these by a semicolon ';'.

Querying for Null or No Values

There are occasions when it is useful to be able to search for a null value, or the absence of a value. For example, you may want a report where the filter is to be "show me all the records that have an empty customer field". If the field is a list field, you can select the entry * **None** *. If the field is a text field, however, you can enter the character string **{null}**, to signify that you are looking for a null.

Querying with User Name Fields

User fields have two options related to their ability to search, using the selected value or values as filters. First, there is an entry within the search list, * **Current User** *. When this entry is selected, the name of the user currently signed in is used as the filter value. If your administrator has enabled the option, there may also be an entry in the list, * **Include Inactive Users** *. By default, each list of users only includes activated users. When you select this option, the screen refreshes and the user list will include both active and inactive user names. If your installation uses pop-up selection for users, a checkbox will allow any search you make, to include inactive user names.

Querying with Checkbox Fields

Checkboxes are odd in their behavior. This is because you, the user sees them as *unchecked* and *checked*. However, the underlying databases upon which ExtraView relies also sees them as not being set at all. To the databases, this is different value, termed a "*null*" value. Therefore checkboxes have three potential values, *null*, *unchecked* and *checked*. As far as possible, ExtraView treats the *null* value as being the same as *unchecked*. However, once a checkbox is *checked*, and then subsequently *unchecked*, its value remains as *unchecked* and never goes back to *null*. Querying for a value of *unchecked* within a checkbox, will also include looking for the *null* value.

Quicklist Reports

Quicklists are reports where the format (i.e. the fields that are displayed) is prepared by your administrator. Typically this report is designed to show you the most important and most frequently accessed fields. Selecting **Run Quicklist Report** and pressing the **Go** button will generate a report using the filters selected on the screen in the Query Filter section. The resultant report can be sorted by any of the fields displayed, with a single mouse click. Quicklists are ideal for selecting a group of records for further examination. For example, a manager might want to create a Quicklist of newly submitted issues, and then view or edit each in turn, in order to assign them to the appropriate person.

Additionally, a manager could create a Quicklist of all the issues with an Open status, in order to see the average number of days in status for purposes of assessing efficiency or resource allocation.

	- Helpdesk AND I Smith on 03/25/2	Project = Helpdesk Dat 2014	a AND Status – Ope				
/	ID # ▼	Business Area	Title •			Application =	
	Priority =	Project =	Status •	Request Date •	Due by =	Assigned To =	
View E	dit 10530	Helpdesk	New chair for the	office manager		Microsoft Outlook	
Hist Q	dit P2	Helpdesk Data	Open	07/13/2007		Chris Robinson	
View E	dit 10527	Helpdesk	Authorization to pr	ovide new furniture for new employ	/ee - Frank Bell		
Hist Q	dit P3	Helpdesk Data	Open	04/19/2007		Jimmy Duncan	
View E	dit 10518	Helpdesk	Authorization to pr	ovide new furniture for new employ	/ee - Gloria Menendez		
Hist Q	dit P3	Helpdesk Data	Open	04/13/2007		Jimmy Duncan	
View E	dit 10517	Helpdesk	Authorization to pr	ovide a new telephone extension for	or new employee - Gloria Men	endez	
Hist Q	dit P3	Helpdesk Data	Open	04/13/2007		Mary Brown	
View E	dit 10516	Helpdesk	Authorization to pr	ovide a new computer for new emp	oloyee - Gloria Menendez		
Hist Q	dit P3	Helpdesk Data	Open	04/13/2007		Mary Brown	
Count: 5 recor	ds						

Quicklist Report

Quicklist reports may be sorted on any field in the title, by clicking on the title. When you first click on a field, the report is resorted, using the field you selected in an ascending order. Clicking on the title a second time will resort the report again, this time using the field in a descending order. If you sort on one field, then choose a different field to sort the report on, the first field is still used in the sort order, but secondary to the field you just clicked on. If your administrator has enabled the option, a button named **Turn On Record Selector** will be on the menu bar of the Quicklist report. The function of this button is to allow you to see a selector by each record on your Quicklist report. When you use the selector to choose records from the Quicklist report, you can then perform one of the following mass operations on the selected records:

- Produce a Detailed Report with the selected records
- Perform a Mass Update of the selected records
- Export the results to local file on your computer, in a variety of formats

View other areas of this guide for information on each of these features. Turning on the record selector alters the Quicklist report by displaying a checkbox by each record, as shown on the following screenshot. Click on the checkbox to select each record. You can turn off the record selector with the button **Turn Off Record Selector** on the menu bar. To execute one of the mass operations, simply click on the appropriate button on the menu bar. You may also select all the records on the page by checking the box by the prompt **Click here to check or uncheck all the records on the page**.

ness Area = He ared by Bill Smi		roject – Heipdesk Data)14	AND Status = Ope	n			
Click here to che	ck or uncheck	all the records on this	page				
	ID # 🔻	Business Area 🛛	Title =			Application •	
	Priority •	Project =	Status •	Request Date =	Due by •	Assigned To •	
View Edit	10530	Helpdesk	New chair for the	office manager		Microsoft Outlook	
Hist Qedit	P 2	Helpdesk Data	Open	07/13/2007		Chris Robinson	
View Edit	10527	Helpdesk	Authorization to p	provide new furniture for new employ	/ee - Frank Bell		
Hist Qedit	P 3	Helpdesk Data	Open	04/19/2007		Jimmy Duncan	
View Edit	10518	Helpdesk	Authorization to p	provide new furniture for new employ	vee - Gloria Menendez		
Hist Qedit	P 3	Helpdesk Data	Open	04/13/2007		Jimmy Duncan	
View Edit	10517	Helpdesk	Authorization to p	provide a new telephone extension f	or new employee - Gloria Mene	ndez	
Hist Qedit	P 3	Helpdesk Data	Open	04/13/2007		Mary Brown	
View Edit	10516	Helpdesk	Authorization to p	provide a new computer for new emp	oloyee - Gloria Menendez		
Hist Qedit	P 3	Helpdesk Data	Open	04/13/2007		Mary Brown	
ount: 5 records							
		k all the records on this					

Quicklist record selector

Exporting Results

Clicking the **Export Results** button pops up a selection lists as shown in this screenshot:

Refresh	Turn On Record Selector	Group Issues	Update Issues	Return Expor	t Results Print Page		ExtraView Quicklist Report
Records 1	to 7 of 7				Microsoft Excel (Plai	in output)	
Status = C) pen AND Assigned To	= Bill Smith			Microsoft Word		
	y Bill Smith on 5/13/1				Microsoft Excel (For	matted output)	
					Adobe PDF		
	ID # 🔻	Area 🗉	Title •		Text		Days Open 🗉
	Priority =	Customer =	Status =	Produ	ct =	Module =	Assigned To =
View	Edit 10557	Buas	There is a def	ect in the admin	module when a us a q	nakes an error	755

Simply click on the output format you would like to save the results within, and a local file will be created on your computer.

Quickedit

Many Quicklist reports will have a Quickedit button. This allows you to update any of the fields on the report, without entering the *Edit* screen. You may enter Quickedit for as many items as you like.

		ID # 🔻	Area =	Title =			Days Open 🗉
		Priority =	Customer =	Status =	Product =	Module =	Assigned To
View	Edit	10540	Test Cases	This is a test case for the le	ngth of the screen		553
Hist	Qedit			Not Yet Tested	Tracker	CLI	
		ID #	Area	Title			Days Open
		10539	Bugs	This is a fault with the Pro-	cessor module		559
	Update	Priority	Customer	Status	Product	Module	Assigned To
Hist	Cancel	P3 💙	Corona 🗸 🗸	Not Yet Tested	Tracker Enterprise	Processor 💙	Bill Smith
View	Edit	10538	Test Cases	Test #1 for the CLI			559
Hist	Qedit			Tested - Failed	Tracker	CLI	
View	Edit	10537	Test Cases	Check the database connect	ction works correctly		1443
Hist	Qedit			Tested - Failed	Tracker	CLI	
View	Edit	10536	Test Cases	Check how many command	s are in the stack	and a standard second second	1447

Quickedit mode

When you press the **Update** button within a Quickedit session, all rules and validations are performed, exactly as if you were in the *Edit* screen. Therefore, if a field becomes required as part of your update, and the field is not on the Quicklist layout, then a window pops open and asks you to enter a value for the missing field.

Hover Text Popups

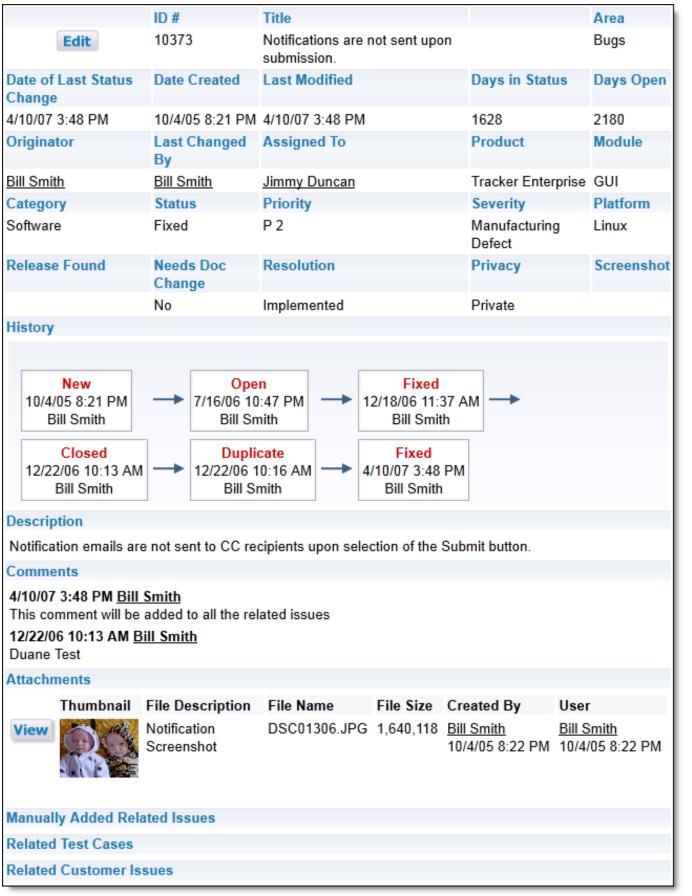
Your Quicklist reports may have been configured with hover text. This is the content of specific fields that your administrator allows you to see when you hover your mouse over the **View** button, without clicking the button. This is often a shortcut to viewing the entire issue. A popup appears, with the contents of the fields that were configured. A typical hover text popup looks like this:

End User Guide

_	Turno	n Record Selec	tor Mass Update Issu	es Return	Export Results	Filters	Print Page	EXIT	View Quicklist Rep
cords 1	to 15 of 1	5							
	_								
		ugs AND Statu	1 State 1 Stat						
pared b	y Bill Sm	nith on 06/06/2	013						
		ID # 🔻	Business Area 🛛	Title •					Days Open =
		Priority =	Customer Name =	Status =	Produ	ct =		Module =	Assigned To =
View	Edit	10627	Bugs	The sample file	e has an error				400
Hist	QEdit	P 4	Macy's	Open	Tracker	Enterprise		API	Bill Smith
View	Edit	10620	Bugs	Software issue	reported by Cus	tomer			401
Hist	Edit	P 4		Open	Tracker	Enterprise		API	Chris Robinson
Viev		tion Reproduc	Bugs	There is a defe	ct in the admin n	nodule when	a user 💌	s an error	1510
Hist	Descrip		with valid Userld and Pas	sword				Processor	Susan Green
Viev		10-2. Click o	n [Workspace] from men	^u Additional field			order form		1836
Hist		P 43. Enter r	multiple valid id (Ex: 1067	6:10677) in sear	ch for ID# and clie	ck on from k	evboard	Database	Bill Smith
Viev			e 'ExtraView Detailed Re						1836
Hist		P 1 Expected	Result					CLI	Jimmy Duncan
Viev			or should not be observed	When running			Issues" the <mark>u</mark>	ser see a wrong total cou	nt 2271
Hist		P 4 Actual Re	Chrysler					GUI	Chris Robinson
Viev			or is observed						2470
Hist		P 2 Please vi	ew attached screen for m	ore information					Greg Goldberg
Viev		ID # 10620	Bugs	Test					2648
Hist	QEar	P 2	Chrysler	Open	паскег	Enterprise		API	George Miller
View	Edit	10272	Bugs	This will be ma	pped to EV				2999
Hist	QEdit	P 1	SoftWorks	Open	Tracker			GUI	Mary Brown
	Edit	10269	Bugs	N	t to be created				2999

Detailed Reports

Detailed Reports produce more details than the Quicklist, and are configured by your administrator. Typically, this report will give you access to view most fields within a issue. Selecting **Run Detailed Report** and pressing the **Go** button will generate a report using the filters selected on the screen in the Query Filter section. Like Quicklist Reports, Detailed Reports typically also give you the ability to click into edit mode to edit the issue, assuming you have permission. They may also have other buttons to access issue history, or to delete the issue.



Sample Detailed Report

Other options on the menubar of the Detailed Report are identical to those of the Quicklist Report. Click <u>here</u> for details of these options.

Output & Query Options

Report Destination

This select box allows you to control the destination of the report. The choices are:

- Output to saved format this outputs the report to the format saved with the report. Note that for Quicklist and Detailed reports, this is always Browser output
- Output to Browser
- Output to Microsoft Excel spreadsheet (plain output)
- Output to Microsoft Excel spreadsheet (formatted output)
- Output to Microsoft Word document
- Output to Adobe PDF document
- Output to text file

Note that some reports (such as charts) can only be output to the browser window or to a PDF document. Calendar reports and planning reports can only be output to the browser window.

Note that when you output reports to Microsoft Excel, there is an option to output the plain, raw data with no formatting or to output the data with formatting. The formatted output will only work with the 2003 version of Microsoft Excel or later. There is no support for formatted output with earlier versions. When you are outputting the plain data, no totals or statistics are generated. This allows you to create your own totals and formulae, as you need, within Excel. If your data in ExtraView contains double-byte characters (this normally means Asian languages) then you should set your Microsoft Office character set to **windows-1250** within your personal options.

Also note that you cannot output some field display types to Excel, as there is no mechanism within Excel that would allow you to view these fields. For example, you cannot output attachments, HTML Area fields, document fields, and image fields to Excel.

Records per Page

You can choose to output a different number of records for the report on each page. These numbers have been defined by the system administrator, but by default are *20, 100, 500* and *unlimited*. If you are outputting the results to a browser, then you are able to page back and forward between pages of the report. If you are outputting to any other device, the report will display the number of records selected in this field. Note that ExtraView remembers the last entry in this field and will use the value for successive reports until you change it once again, except for an unlimited numbers of records. ExtraView does not remember this selection. Also, please note that your Administrator may have disabled the option to retrieve an unlimited number of records.

Note that the control of Records per Page only applies to reports directed to the browser, not to reports sent to Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word or text. This is deliberate, as in use, it is typical to want all the records for a report exported at one time.

Query Options

- **Condensed / Expanded Query Filters** When you are in Condensed mode each query filter on the screen allows a single selection. When you are in Expanded mode, each filter that has a display type of list or tab allows multiple selections. Note that you will only see these options if your administrator has granted you permission. This is discussed in detail below.
- Standard / Advanced Query Screen When you are in Standard query mode, you see a range of query filters (either in Expanded or Condensed mode), as set up by your administrator. You

select filters for the report by choosing from the various selection lists or entering text or numeric information. When you are in Advanced query mode, you create query filters one at a time. Standard query mode is quick and simple to use for straightforward searches, but Advanced mode allows more complex query filters to be built before running your report. Note that you will only see these options if your administrator has granted you permission.

 Clear Filters – Pressing this button clears all the query filters on the screen back to their initial state

Keyword Searching

Keyword searching allows you to perform searches on text data fields, documents and file attachments stored in your ExtraView database. There are two searching technologies used within ExtraView:

- The standard keyword search mechanism uses direct queries on the database to obtain results. The advantage is that there is no special setup needed by the administrator of your system. The disadvantage is that queries are relatively slow, especially on large databases.
- The Quickfind mechanism requires a small amount of setup by the administrator, but once set up is
 extremely fast to return results from your queries. It also has special properties in better use of
 wildcards, phrase search, and in the support of Boolean logic within your searches. This feature
 may not be turned on within your installation. If you are not sure, please ask your administrator as
 there is no way to tell from the user interface if Quickfind is enabled.

Using Keyword Search

There is an option to be able to search attached documents, as well as searching for keywords within the text of the issues in your database. If file attachment searching is enabled, the search box will look like:



Check the box to allow ExtraView to search the attachments in its database. Note that if you have a large number of attachments and / or the attachments are of a large size, and Quickfind is not enabled, the search is likely to take longer to finish. Also, note that the administrator may have restricted the file types through which you can search for keywords. For example, you will probably be allowed to search through Microsoft Word documents, but not through image files. In the same way, the administrator may have placed a limit on the total size of the attachments that can be searched, without warning the user.

Note: You cannot save a report that performs a keyword search with the option to search attachments. This is intended as a feature to be used on an ad hoc basis as opposed to being used for routine reporting.

Standard Search Mechanism

For efficiency, searching attachments works slightly differently if your underlying ExtraView database is Oracle or Microsoft SQL Server. The searching with an Oracle database is case sensitive, and the searching with Microsoft SQL Server is case insensitive. Your system administrator can tell you which database is being used, if you are not certain. This basic search mechanism has the following features:

- To search for a single word, in any of the text type fields within issues, simply enter the word within the keyword search field. For example, if you enter the word **picture**, then ExtraView will search for this word anywhere within the text of an issue. Finding a keyword within a field means that the search will look for all words that start with the text you enter. For example, if you enter the keyword **table**, then issues containing both **table** and **tabletop** will be found
- To search for multiple keywords enter them, separated by spaces. All the keywords entered must

exist within the same field within an issue. For example, if you enter the words **picture frame** then ExtraView will search for the occurrence of both words within the same field within an issue. The same general rule about special characters as in searching for single keywords applies

• If you have four or more search words, then words that are a single character are dropped. If there are four or more words and all are only single characters, then only the first one is used. Also, if duplicate words are found in the search, then only one is used.

Quickfind Search

ExtraView's Quickfind technology allows especially fast searching for text within your installation when seeking keywords that may be spread through thousands of issues or file attachments. Quickfind's efficiency and speed comes from techniques that index the text and the file attachments you enter into your database. In addition to searching for text, the Quickfind technology may also be used to search for issue ID's, email addresses and URLs within issues. All searches executed using Quickfind are case-insensitive.

Searching for Single Words

To search for a single word, in any of the text type fields within issues, simply enter the word within the keyword search field. For example, if you enter the word **picture**, then ExtraView will search for this word anywhere within the text of an issue. Finding a keyword within a field means that the search will look for all words that start with the text you enter. For example, if you enter the keyword **table**, then issues containing both **table** and **tabletop** will be found. Keywords that you search for should not contain special characters (see below), with the exception of email addresses within fields, and with the exception of valid URLs.

Searching for Multiple Keywords

Enter the keywords, separated by spaces. All the keywords entered must exist within the same text type field within an issue. For example, if you enter the words **picture frame** then ExtraView will search for the occurrence of both words within the same field within an issue. The same general rule about special characters as in searching for single keywords applies.

Wildcard Searches

Within each specified keyword there may be either or both of the wildcard characters, * or ?. This produces a wildcard search. At each position where a * exists, there may be zero or more characters in the string in the field for a match to occur. For example, **abc*def** matches a field value of **abcdef** or **abcxyzdef**. At each position where a ? exists, there must be a single character in the string in the field for a match to occur. For example, **abc*def** matches a field value of **abcdef**. Wildcards at the beginning of a keyword will invoke a lengthy search of all words within the database and should be avoided if possible. Wildcards may appear once or multiple times in a keyword, and they may appear in any or all of the keywords in a multiple keyword search.

Phrase Searches

A phrase search is used when a keyword is in either of three formats:

- 1. The keyword is surrounded by single or double quotes
- 2. The keyword contains special characters
- 3. The keyword contains token breaks

A phrase search of type 1 produces a hit when the exact keyword phrase inside the quotes is found in the field values. Basically, this means that the keywords in the phrase appear in the specified order and

are separated only by special characters or spaces. For example, a phrase of **"abc def"** will match with a field value of **abc def** or **abc-def** or **abc - def**. Note that **-** is a special character. A phrase search of type 2 is converted to a phrase search of type 1 by replacing the special characters with spaces and surrounding the result with double quotes. Essentially, the special characters are replaced with token separators and the resultant phrase is used in the phrase search. A phrase search of type 3 is converted to a phrase search of type 1 by replacing all word breaks with a space character and surrounding the result with double quotes, if it is not already surrounded by double quotes. As an example, a string like **Fred** $\pm \pm \pm \pm$ gets broken into **Fred** $\pm \pm \pm \pm$, which consists of five words (Alphanumeric and Hiragana). Another example is **Fred** $\pm \pm \pm \pm$, which gets broken into **Fred** $\pm \pm \pm \pm$, which consists of two words (Alphanumeric and Katakana). As another example, **abc-def** will produce a phrase search of **"abc def"**. This would match a field value of **abc def** or **abc-def** or **abc - - def**, but not **abcdef**. Terms in a phrase search may use the ***** and **?** wildcards. However, they are not permitted to appear at the beginning of any term used in a phrase search.

Special Characters

This refers to installations with Quickfind enabled only. The Quickfind special characters are:

+ - & | ! () { } [] < > ^ " ~ * ? : \

Note that * and ? are wildcard characters. Special characters are ones that Quickfind does not index and you cannot query for these characters, either as characters by themselves or when the character is part of a word, i.e. there is no space between the special character and an adjoining alphanumeric character.

Complex Queries

You can use Boolean operators within your keyword, to perform complex queries. To accomplish this, you use the following operators with the **AND**, **+**, **OR**, **NOT** and **-**. To indicate to Quickfind that you are entering a complex query, preface the query with the **#** character and ensure that the **AND**, **OR** and **NOT** are in upper case.

AND

The **AND** operator matches issues where both terms exist anywhere in the text of a single field within the issue. This is equivalent to an intersection using sets. The symbol **&&** can be used in place of the word **AND**. To search for documents that contain **abc def** and **def ghi** use the query:

#abc def AND def ghi

+

The + or required operator requires that the term after the + symbol must exist somewhere in a the field of a single issue. To search for documents that must contain **abc** and may contain **def** use the query:

#+abc def

OR

The **OR** operator matches documents where both terms exist anywhere in the text of a single field within the issue. The symbol || can be used in place of the word **OR**. To search for documents that contain **abc def** or **def ghi** use the query:

#abc def OR def ghi

NOT

The **NOT** operator excludes issues that contain the term after **NOT**. This is equivalent to a difference using sets. The symbol **!** can be used in place of the word **NOT**. To search for issues that contain **abc def** but not **def ghi** use the query:

#abc def NOT def ghi

Note: The **NOT** operator cannot be used with just one term. For example, the following search will return no results:

#NOT abc def

The - or prohibit operator excludes issues that contain the term after the - symbol. To search for issues that contain **abc def** but not **def ghi** use the query:

#abc def - def ghi

Searching Within Specific Fields

You can restrict which Extraview fields to search. You must know the ExtraView field name to perform this searching. To achieve this, you first enter the field name, then a : character, and then the term you are searching for. You can combine the specific field search with other complex search criteria. For example, you might want to search only the **SHORT_DESCR** field for the term **abc**. The syntax for this is:

#SHORT_DESCR:abc

Note that if you want to search for multiple words within a field, you need to repeat the field name. For example, to search the **SHORT_DESCR** field for the terms **abc** and **def** you would enter:

#SHORT_DESCR:abc AND SHORT_DESCR:def

Grouping Queries

Quickfind supports using parentheses to group clauses to form sub queries. This can be very useful if you want to control the boolean logic for a query. For example, to search for either **abc** or **def** and **ghi** use the query:

#(abc OR def) AND ghi

This eliminates any confusion and makes sure that **ghi** must exist and either term **abc** or **def** may exist.

Escaping Special Characters

Quickfind supports escaping special characters that are part of the query syntax. The list of special characters is:

+ - & | ! () { } [] ^ " ~ * ? : \

To escape these character use the $\$ before the character. For example to search for (1+1):2 use the query:

#\(1\+1\)\:2

Fuzzy Searches

Quickfind supports fuzzy searches based on the Levenshtein Distance, or Edit Distance algorithm. To do a

fuzzy search use the tilde ~ symbol at the end of a single word term. For example to search for a term similar in spelling to **roam** use the fuzzy search:

#roam~

This search will find terms like foam and roams. Note the use of the *#* at the beginning of the search term. An additional, optional parameter can specify the required similarity. The value entered is between 0 and 1, with a value closer to 1 only terms with a higher similarity will be matched. For example:

#roam~0.8

The default that is used if the parameter is not given is 0.5.

Proximity Searches

Quickfind supports finding words are a within a specific distance away. To do a proximity search use the tilde ~ symbol at the end of a phrase. For example to search for **abc** and **def** within 10 words of each other in a document use the search:

#abc def~10

Expanded Queries

The Expanded Query capability within ExtraView allows you to select multiple values from the available lists for a single search. For example, the Expanded Query would be helpful if you would like to run a report on *Open* and *Unassigned* issues that were originated by Bill Engineer or Sue Engineer. With the standard search screen, you can only search for one of the Statuses and one of the Originators. Your administrator may not have given you permission to use this feature.

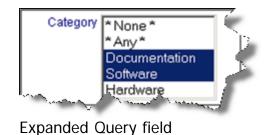
- Note that when you select multiple values from a list, the search query uses the "or" operator between the different values.
- Additionally, the expanded query option allows you to choose *None* as an option in select lists.
- You can select any combination of filters with different fields.
- Expanded queries are available from the Search/Report screen and from the screens that create custom reports, summary reports and charts.

Allowed Values and Expanded Queries

Similar to Advanced Queries, allowed values do not operate within filters selected for expanded queries. You will see all parent and all child values in the filter lists for expanded queries.

Using Expanded Queries

- From the Search/Report screen or from the screen where you create a Custom Report, Summary Report or a Chart, press the **Expanded** button.
- Each filter field on the screen will be expanded and will appear similar to:



- Proceed to select your report parameters. If you are using a Windows operating system, you can select multiple values by pressing the control key and clicking the mouse button on each of the multiple values. If you are using a Unix operating system, simply click on each of the multiple values the same way you would click single values. If you are using a Macintosh, use the Apple command key.
- The above example is analogous to selecting the following filters, if you were using the advanced search mode, with condensed filters:

Category equals Documentation or Category equals Software

• After you have made all of your selections, use one of the standard reporting tools to view your results.

Run Report Clear All Print Page		ExtraView Query
Query Options		
C Quicklist Report	C Condensed Query Filters	
C Detailed Report	Expanded Query Filters Advanced Query Screen	
Output Options		
Output to Browser	20 rows per page	
Query Filters	* Saved Filter List	t * Save / Update Filters
Business * Any * Area Bugs Test Cases Helpdesk Assets	Status * Any * Days Since Last * None * Updated New Not Yet Tested Tested - Passed •	
Keywords Search Attachments?	SCM Job Days Since Created	
Product * Any * * * None * Tracker Tracker Enterprise Tracker Lite	Priority * Any * Category * Any * Originator * Any * None * P 1 P 2 P 3 Category * Any * Originator * Any * None * Documentation Fault in service Hardware Correct Bill Smith Chris Rol	
Module * Any * * None * API CLI Database (Tracker)	 Requested * Any * Customer * Any * Any * Assigned To * None * Bank of America Bear Inc. 1.2 * Chrysler * Chrysler 	▲
Run Report Clear All Print Page		

Expanded Query screen

Reporting

The ExtraView reporting feature offers the user a very significant number of different ways to drill down into individual projects and issues and check their status, and to monitor the overall business processes you created. After clicking the **Report** button on the navigation bar, users have the option of creating and running one of several report types; Column Report, Summary Report, Matrix Report, Dashboard Report, Charts and more. Reports can be created and saved for future use. If the administrator has granted you permission, the reports you create and save can be made available to all users; else the reports can be saved for your own personal use.

Print Page	ExtraView Report
Create New Report	
🔣 New column report 🛛 🚊 New planning report	B New container for existing reports
Σ New summary report 🛛 🖂 New chart	New layout for existing reports
III New matrix report III New taskboard report	
New aging report INew dashboard report	
🥦 New calendar report 📃 New custom URL report	
Output Options	
Output to saved format I00 rows per page	
Saved Reports	Manage User Groups Manage Scheduled Reports Manage Report Folders
 Bug Reports Customer Issue Reports Edit Aging of a customer's open issues - Shows Edit All issues reported by a customer - Ordered Edit All open issues reported by a customer - Or Edit Contract Date Renewals - For all customers Edit Customer Issues - Aging of all issues Edit Customer Issues - Time Spent - Items fixed Edit Customer Issues By Priority - Showing the origin Edit Open Issues By Priority - Showing the Origi Dashboard Reports General Reports Knowledge Base Reports SLA Reports Test Plan Reports 	by status dered by ID and closed only cal Reporting ator
Print Page	

Sample Report screen

Creating New Reports

To create a new report, you have the following report options:

- New Column Report Select the columns you want to display and which filters to set. For more information regarding Column Reports, please see <u>here</u>
- New Summary Report This allows you to design a report which will summarize on up to 10 fields, providing a total at each level. There is an option to provide additional statistics for each report level For more information regarding Summary Reports, please see <u>here</u>
- New Matrix Report You can select two fields as axes for the report, and see a count of all the issues at each coordinate For more information regarding Matrix Reports, please see <u>here</u>
- New Aging Report This provides a report that shows the time issues have spent within different statuses For more information regarding Aging Reports, please see <u>here</u>
- New Calendar Report These allow you to represent issues upon a calendar, with a date within each issue being used For more information regarding Calendar Reports, please see <u>here</u>
- New Planning Report Planning reports work with parent and child related issues. The child

issues use a start and an end date on a calendar, and can be dragged to alter the dates. Visually, you are looking at many child issues on the report, and can therefore move the start and end dates of any issues to plan many interacting tasks For more information regarding Planning Reports, please see <u>here</u>

- New Chart Charts provide the ability to create pie, line, bar, and area charts For more information regarding Charts, please see <u>here</u>
- New Taskboard Report This report type allows issues to be represented as tiles on a background. The tiles represent tasks and can be dragged to new positions on the background. In this way, you can easily manipulate any number of issues to better organize work schedules and manage tasks For more information regarding Taskboard Reports, please see here
- New Dashboard Report Dashboard reports allow you to organize many reports into a single report. Typically dashboards will be shared to show key metrics that drive your organization For more information regarding Dashboard Reports, please see <u>here</u>
- New Custom URL Report These give access to run custom reports, and to place the contents of a URL external to ExtraView within your workspace or ExtraView screen For more information regarding Custom URL Reports, please see here
- New Container Report Container reports allow you place a number of reports together within a single PDF document that can be shared For more information regarding Container Reports, please see <u>here</u>
- New Layout Layouts can be used to summarize information and place the results within Container reports For more information regarding Layouts, please see <u>here</u>

Common Report Functions

Saving Reports

Reports can all be saved so that they may be run at any time in the future.

If a report already exists when you click the **Save** button, you are prompted to overwrite the existing report. If you click the **Save As** button, you will be saving the report with a new name and/or description.

• Reports have a title, up to 100 characters in length. This is required.

There is a button to the right of the **Report Title** that appears when you are editing an existing report. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the report, who last updated the report and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful when managing public reports

- Reports have a description, up to 100 characters in length. This is required
- When you click on Save or Save As, you will see the following dialog box, asking you to confirm the Report Title and Description, and giving you the opportunity to save the report for personal use within the My Reports folder, or for public use, within the Public Reports folder.

In both cases, you can place the report into an existing report folder by selecting the folder name within the **Existing Folders** selection list, or you can create a new folder by providing its name in the appropriate field.

If you save the report for personal use, you can share the report with individual users who are members of a **User Group**. **User Groups** are created and maintained on the **Report** screen.

If you save the report as a public report, you can make it truly public, with all users having access to the report, but you can also share the report with one or more user roles. To allow multiple user roles to view the report, use the CTRL key and the mouse to select each of the roles who are to be

given permission to view the report.

Note that the administrator may not have given you privileges to store public reports or reports for different user roles. The administrator may also have used a setting that ensures that you have a minimum number of filters to be used for any report. On large databases, this is a way in which it is ensured that a single report does not attempt to download a huge number of issues, consuming significant resource on the server.

Save Cancel Print Page	Save report
olders, you may also share the report with a Public folder, you may make it visible to all	on. If you select saving the report within your personal My Reports in existing User Group. If you select saving the report within a roles, or select any combination of roles who should share the icking on any existing folder, then enter a new folder name.
Report Title	Report of bugs by Category
Report Description	Counting new, open and fixed bugs only
Existing Folders	My Reports • Folder with PDF Reports • Top Level Folder Second level folder Public Reports Bug Reports Bug Reports E Customer Issue Reports E Helpdesk Reports Feature Request Reports General Reports Test Plan Reports Dashboard Reports ▼
Create New Subfolder Within: 'My Reports'	
Share report with User Group	* Do Not Share Report * CTI Delta Project Group Management Group
Save Cancel Print Page	

Saving a report

- A user cannot save more than one report with the same title that is for personal use, and a report cannot be saved for global use, if a report with this title already exists
- If you use the **Save As** option to create a copy of the report with a different name and/or title, any report schedule that has been created for the original report is not saved to the new report, to avoid having the same report output scheduled twice. A schedule can be set up for the newly created report in the normal way.

Sharing Reports

Provided the administator has enabled this feature, reports may be shared between arbitrary groups of users. This is contrasted with public reports which all users can see, and reports saved for user roles,

which all members of a user role can see.

Setting up user groups

User groups are set up from the Report screen as shown here:

Print Page				ExtraView Report
Create New Report				
🚺 New column report	New calendar report	New custom URL	report	
Σ New summary report	📰 New planning report	New container for	existing reports	
New matrix report	🔀 New chart	🛛 New layout for ex	isting reports	-
New aging report	New dashboard report			
Output Options				
Output to saved format	 100 rows per page 			
Saved Reports		Manage User Groups	Manage Scheduled Reports	Manage Report Folders
B→ Solution B My Reports B→ W Public Reports				
	s Requests - Open Requests By Pi	oduct and Category		
	A PARA A MAR	Mana Mar	and a start way and a start	and and an and the

Managing user groups from the Report screen

When a user clicks the button, they are given a screen where they will see all the user groups they have set up, and where they can create new user groups, and where they can administer exactly which users belong to each of their groups. The user who creates a group is termed the **owner** of the user group.

```
End User Guide
```

ncel Print Pa	ge			M	anage User Groups
0					
Directions	way to create and maintain are	oups of users. Groups of users ar	a arbitrary collections of poor	le that are primarily	
used for purpose	s such as sharing reports.	ups of users. Groups of users an	e arbitrary collections of peop	ne that are phinaniy	
_					
Create a	new user group				
	Group Name	Group Title	Owner	Created	Last updated
Edit De	DELTA_PROJECT	Delta Project Group	Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM	Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM	Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM
Edit De	MGMT	Management Group	Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM	Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM	Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM
Incel Print Pa	ne			2 record(s) sele	cted from a total of 2 record(s)

The user group popup

From the above screen, the user can either create a new user group, alter the members of an existing user group, or delete an unneeded user group.

BELTA_PROJECT Jser group title Delta Project Group Colspan="2">Company Company Superior Software Corp Del QA Superior Software Corp Del MARY Mary Dickens Superior Software Corp Del GREG Greg Goldberg Superior Software Corp Del SHUNT Sally Hunt Superior Software Corp Del SRUNT Sally Hunt Superior Software Corp Del SUPIRIO Software Corp Del SRUNT Sally Hunt Superior Software Corp Del SIUNT Sally H	pdate Group	Delete Return	Print Page		Edit Group Members
Seer group title Delta Project Group K to select user(s) to add to group low Very Name Company oup Owner BSMITH Bill Smith Superior Software Corp el OA Mary Brown Superior Software Corp el MARY Mary Dickens Superior Software Corp el GREG Greg Goldberg Superior Software Corp el Superior Software Corp el Superior Software Corp el MUNT Superior Software Corp el MUNT Superior Software Corp			_		
k to select user(s) to add to group &User IDUser NameCompanyoup OwnerBSMITHBill SmithSuperior Software CorptelQAMary BrownSuperior Software CorptelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorptelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorptelTESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorptelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp					
User IDUser NameCompanyroup OwnerBSMITHBill SmithSuperior Software CorpDelQAMary BrownSuperior Software CorpDelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp	lser group title	Delta Project Grou	up		
User IDUser NameCompanyroup OwnerBSMITHBill SmithSuperior Software CorpDelQAMary BrownSuperior Software CorpDelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelTESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp					
roup OwnerBSMITHBill SmithSuperior Software CorpDelQAMary BrownSuperior Software CorpDelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelTESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp	k to select use				
DelQAMary BrownSuperior Software CorpDelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelTESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp					
DelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelTESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp	roup Owner	BSMITH	Bill Smith	Superior Software Corp	
Del GREG Greg Goldberg Superior Software Corp Del TEST Susan Green Superior Software Corp Del SHUNT Sally Hunt Superior Software Corp	Del	QA	Mary Brown	Superior Software Corp	
Del TEST Susan Green Superior Software Corp Del SHUNT Sally Hunt Superior Software Corp	Del	MARY	Mary Dickens	Superior Software Corp	
Del SHUNT Sally Hunt Superior Software Corp	Del	GREG	Greg Goldberg	Superior Software Corp	
	Del	TEST	Susan Green	Superior Software Corp	
Del CSR Chris Robinson Superior Software Corp	Del	SHUNT	Sally Hunt	Superior Software Corp	
	Del	CSR	Chris Robinson	Superior Software Corp	
			U ISSUES - UIUEIEU DV F	TUUULL	

Editing the members of a user group

The arrow in the above screen point to the button that is used to add users to the group.

Utilizing user groups

When you save a report, the popup window presents a list of all the information required to save and share your reports.

```
End User Guide
```

Save Cancel Print Page		Save report
lders, you may also share the report with a ublic folder, you may make it visible to all	on. If you select saving the report within you n existing User Group. If you select saving roles, or select any combination of roles wh icking on any existing folder, then enter a n	the report within a to should share the
Report Title	Report of bugs by Category	
Report Description	Counting new, open and fixed bugs only	
Existing Folders	My Reports Folder with PDF Reports Top Level Folder Public Reports Bug Reports Knowledge Base Reports Customer Issue Reports Helpdesk Reports Feature Request Reports General Reports Test Plan Reports Dashboard Reports SLA Reports	
Create New Subfolder Within: 'My Reports'		
Share report with User Group	* Do Not Share Report * CTI Delta Project Group Management Group	
ave Cancel Print Page		

Editing the members of a user group

A list of user groups are displayed when you elect to save a report as a personal report in the **My Reports** folder. If you choose a user group, then the report will be visible to all members of the user group.

Scheduling Reports

Reports can be set up to be generated automatically on a time schedule, and delivered to yourself and other users via email. Your administrator will have enabled the scheduling of reports for the entire system, and assuming you have been given permission, you will be able to schedule your own reports to be received by yourself and other users of the system. Column reports, Summary reports, Matrix reports, Charts and Container reports may be scheduled and delivered via email. Note that other report types may not be scheduled - typically because they require interactivity with the user. Also note that fields with drilldown capability, such as the **Attahments**, **Document Fields** and **Image fields** are removed from the output of a scheduled report. Before you schedule a report, you must first save it. After saving, you may edit the report and you will see a button in the menubar with the label **Schedule Report**. When you click this button, you will see a screen similar to:

End User Guide

	X
Schedule Report Run Now Cancel Print Page	Schedule a Report
Schedule Recipients Email Layout Options	
Schedule Enabled 👔 🗖	
Frequency ? Weekly	
Start no sooner than 👔 Monday 💌	
Midnight	
<u> </u>	

Setting the schedule for a report

Note that if you use the **Save As** option on a report, any schedule that was set up on the report is not copied to the new report. It is unlikely that the user would want to send the same report output on two identical schedules. The functions of the entries on this screen are as follows:

Entry	Purpose
Schedule Enabled	You may enable and disable the schedule for a report. If you disable the schedule, ExtraView suspends the sending of future reports on this schedule, but the schedule details are maintained.
Frequency	You may select one of Hourly, Daily, Weekly, Monthly on a day, Monthly on a date.
Start no sooner than	The selections here will change according to your choice of frequency. Note that the report may not be sent precisely on the time you select. If many users have scheduled reports at the same moment, then ExtraView queues these and sends them out one after the other. This avoids swamping the server and degrading the performance to all users while the reports are being prepared and sent.

Note that the time selected is the time in the schedule owner's own time zone. Next, you will select the recipients to receive the scheduled report. Click on the **Recipients** tab and you will see:

Schedule Report Run	Now Delete	Cancel Print Page			Schedule a Repo
chedule Report	NOW Delete	Cancer Print Page			Schedule a Repo
Schedule Re	cipients Em	ail Layout Options			
Jse the User button t	o the right of the	input field to find and sele	ect multiple users to ad	d. Add one or more name	es. Separate names with a semi-colon.
Click to select user(s) 🚨				
	User ID	User Name	First Name	Last Name	Company
Report Owner	BSMITH	Bill Smith	Bill	Bill	Superior Software Corp
Del	GREG	Greg Goldberg	Greg	Greg	Superior Software Corp
Del	MARY	Mary Dickens	Mary	Mary	Superior Software Corp
Del	SHUNT	Sally Hunt	Sally	Sally	Superior Software Corp
Del	3110111	Sally Hull	Sally	Sally	Superior Software Corp

Selecting recipients for a report

Use the **Click to select user(s)** button to add users to the schedule, or use the **Del** button to remove the user from the schedule. You may only schedule reports to be delivered to other licensed ExtraView users, not to any person through an email address. However, it is permissible to schedule a report for delivery to an ExtraView guest user so if you need to deliver a scheduled report to a person who is not an ExtraView user, ask you administrator to create a *guest* account with appropriate permissions. You will most probably want to create an accompanying email with the scheduled report. The Email Layout button allows you to create the subject line and body for the email. The default subject line for the email delivery is the title to the report, but you can change this. Use the **Email Body** editor to compose the email that you want to send. Note that if you want to embed an image or logo within the body of the email, that the image must exist on a server that both you and the recipients of the report can access. If any of the recipients are going to be outside the firewall of your company's network, then you should use an absolute path to the image. For example, if you plan to add a company logo as part of your signature to the body of the email, you might include this image with a URL such as

http://www.mywebsite.com/images/company_logo.png. The email layout screen looks like this:

Schedule Report Run Now Cancel Print Page Schedule a Report ?
SCHEDULE RECIPIENTS EMAIL LAYOUT OPTIONS
Subject Line
Assigned To by Status
Email Body
🕑 Source 💼 🗶 🔓 💼 💼 📥 🔶 Styles 🕞 Normal 🕞 Font 🕞 Size 👻 🗛 🔯
B I U S X₂ X² Ix] 등 등 ⊕ ⊕ ₩ E Ξ Ξ Ξ ⊕ ⊕ ♥ ₩ E Ξ Ξ Ξ ⊕ ⊕ ♥ ₩ E Ξ Ξ Ξ ⊕ ⊕ ♥ ₩ E Ξ Ξ Ξ ⊕ ⊕ ♥ ₩ E Ξ Ξ ⊕ Ω ©
Hi Everyone,
Here is the current list of all the open issues assigned to the group. You can also see the status of the issues.
Thanksl
Your Boss
div p

Creating the subject line and body to accompany the report

Lastly, there are some options that can be set for the schedule. These are accessed via the **Options** tab.

	×
Schedule Report Run Now Cancel Print Page	Schedule a Report 김
SCHEDULE RECIPIENTS EMAIL LAYOUT OPTIONS	
Run as Owner 💡 🗌	
Run scheduled report as this role ? Administrator	
Output format ? Adobe PDF	
Suppress recipient list 🔋 🗌	
Suppress reports 👔 🗌 with less than 🛛 results returned in the report	
Suppress report header & footer 📪 🔲	

Options for the scheduled report

[mtm.

Durnage

nt to all
em
ere may want to surance eport will un as ses. If it
You can oft Excel appear is n they s the or the
ceive the
ecipients. the are no ecipient, or may ort, such ble this
ere ma want gurand port v un as ses. I You off Ex appea is n the s the or the ceive ecipie the eare n ccipier or ma ort, su

Once you have filled in the information, you click on the **Schedule Report** button in the menubar of the window to save your scheduled report.

The Run Now Feature

Note the button named **Run Now** in the menubar of the popup. When you click this button, the report is immediately sent to the scheduler task and executed. All recipients should receive their copy of the report with this action.

Managing Your Scheduled Reports

On the Query screen, click the button with the title **Manage Scheduled Reports**. This will display a list of all scheduled reports for which you are the owner. From this screen you can edit the schedule for any report that has an existing schedule.

							Scheduled Report
Select the column	to use as						
Select filter colur or click on a lette or enter a search	s (*). The E mn for repo er	xport button creates a CS	SV file of the	a letter to produce a list of the i results currently displayed on Enabled Y <all> <non Enter search expres</non </all>	the screen.	n with this character, or you	u may enter a search pattern,
E	nabled	Title	Owner	Running as	Frequency	Last Scheduled Run	Next Scheduled Run
Edit Del Ye	es	New Issues By Priority	Bill Smith	Administrator	Weekly		Unscheduled
Edit Del Ye	es	My Hot List	Bill Smith	Customer Support Manager	Weekly		Unscheduled
ancel Print Page	•					2 record(s)	selected from a total of 2 recor
traView Ness. Your Workflow		2010. All rights reserved.					
sed to: EXTRAVIEW CO	ORPORATION -	- EVID: 1000					
	_	data64_ora - Release 6.4.2 Build 3 s at the <u>ExtraView support site</u> .	1 on WS_A				

Managing your scheduled reports

Note that in order to be able to alter the schedule, you must be the person who created the schedule. The exception to this is that the administrator may also modify the schedule for all scheduled reports.

Report Folders

Reports are stored in report folders. Folders may contain other folders in a hierarchy.

The top level folders are fixed and contain Personal Reports and Public Reports. Personal Reports are reports that you create and manage yourself. With permission from the admnistrator, you can share a report within your Personal folders.

With permission you can create Public reports which will be visible to all users. You can also create reports that can only be shared with users of a specific role. There is no need to share a Public report with specific users.

Note that when a report is shared with other users, whether it be a Public report, a report shared with users in role or a report shared with specific users, there is no guarantee that users who view the report will be able to see all the fields or all the issues within the report. There may be field-level security permission, or privacy of issues that prevent the visibility of such information.

Print Page		ExtraView Report
Create New Report		
New column report	9 New calendar report	New custom URL report
Σ New summary report	New planning report	B New container for existing reports
New matrix report	🖂 New chart	New layout for existing reports
New aging report	T New dashboard report	<u> </u>
Output Options		
Output to saved format	 100 rows per page 	
Saved Reports		Manage User Groups Manage Scheduled Reports Manage Report Folders
My Reports Edit All Feature	ure Requests - That are open	
	d To By Status - Assigned To B	By Status Group By Report
	d To by Status - For a Group By	
	wn of Customer Issues - Custo	
Edit Breakdo	wn of Statuses for Customer Is	ssues - Custom Bar Chart
Edit Bugs IF	ixed in January - Bugs not Clos	sed Yet
- 🔡 Edit Groupin	g Statuses on a PDF Report - H	low a PDF Report is Generated
	List - Priority 1 issues that are n	not closed
Edit Owners	of open bugs - Sorted by owne	۲.
Edit Report o	of Open issues - By Bill	
-∑ Edit Report o	of bugs by Category - Counting	new, open and fixed bugs only
- D Folder with a	II reports that prepare PDF's	
— 🔀 Edit Grou	ping of Status Reports - Used a	as input to a PDF container report
— 🔀 Edit Grou	ping of bugs by Category - For	a PDF
_∑ Edit Issue	es by Business Area - No filters	
— 🔀 Edit Open	issues - For PDF output	
- 🔀 Edit Sum	mary chart - For inclusion on co	ontainer
_∑ Edit Sum	mary of Closed Customer Issue	es - By Product
_∑ Edit Sum	mary of Fixed Customer Issues	- By Product
_∑ Edit Sum	mary of Open Customer Issues	- By Product
		Product and Category
	Requests - Open Requests By	Froduct and Category
Bug Reports	An and a starting to a start of the start of	A manufacture and some and a second so

Report Folders

Creating New Reports & Output Options

Print Page		ExtraView Report
Create New Report		
Kew column report	New calendar report	New custom URL report
Σ New summary report	🧮 New planning report	New container for existing reports
Mew matrix report	🖂 New chart	New layout for existing reports
New aging report	New dashboard report	
Output Options Output to saved format	▼ 100 rows per page	3
	Too Tows per page	1
Saved Reports		Manage User Groups Manage Scheduled Reports Manage Report Folders
Edit Assigne	ire Requests - That are open d To By Status - Assigned To By d To by Status - For a Group By I	

Creating New Reports and Report Options

Click on a report type at the top of the screen to create a new report. This takes you to the report editor where you can compose a report before saving it.

You can use the remaining options as follows:

- **Output Options** When you click on a report to run it, the output will appear in the report destination that you have saved within the report editor. The default output option is to use this saved format as the destination. However, you may override this by selecting a different report destination. Note that if the report destination is not the browser, you will see this by holding the mouse over the report title. The help tip will show its default destination. The available output formats are:
 - **Browser** the report results will appear in a browser window, using HTML to render the results. This is the default for most report output. Calendar, Dashboard and Planning reports can only output to the browser
 - **Text** this outputs the report to text, appearing within a browser window. You can save the text from your browser to a file for further use
 - Microsoft Word this requires Microsoft Word to be installed on the user's computer and outputs the report directly into a Word document. Note that no images, buttons or links are output with this format
 - Adobe PDF This requires the Adobe PDF Reader software to be installed on the user's computer. The report output will appear within an Adobe PDF window. Container reports may only be output to Adobe PDF files
 - Microsoft Excel (formatted output) This outputs the report with basic formatting to Microsoft Excel, which must be installed on the user's computer. Charts cannot be output directly to Microsoft Excel
 - Microsoft Excel (plain output) This outputs the report with no formatting to Microsoft Excel, which must be installed on the user's computer. Charts cannot be output directly to Microsoft Excel
 - Microsoft Excel (merge with uploaded file) This outputs the report to a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. To prepare this output format, a spreadsheet is first uploaded into ExtraView, and ExtraView will send its data to a sheet within the file. Other sheets within the file may manipulate this data and perform any actions of which Excel is capable. Microsoft Excel must be installed on the user's computer. This output option is only available with Column reports
- **Rows per Page** This allows you to set the rows per page for the report to use, when output to the browser.

Report Filters

Setting up report filters is identical to setting up query filters. Please see the section on <u>Querying</u> for details.

Runtime Filters

It is often desirable to create a report that can be used with different filters. For example, you may want to create a report which filters using different start and end dates, or you may want to create a report which when run will show the results for a different business area.

This can be accomplished using runtime filters. Within each filter list, you will see an entry * **Ask at runtime** *. If you select this entry, then when you run the report, you are asked for a value for this filter. If you do not choose one, the report is still produced, using the * **Any** * filter, i.e. all values are chosen as if there is no filter.

You can create a runtime filter for a text, date or other numeric type field, by entering **\$\$RUNTIME\$\$** in the field. This is saved with the report and you are asked at runtime for a value to use as a filter.

Note that if you intend to use runtime filters within a report container, then each report that is included in the report container must have the identical runtime filters defined. If you do not do this your runtime filters will be ignored for the execution of the container report and no error occurs.

Reports with runtime filters cannot be placed on a user's Home Page as a report. This is because it is undesirable to stop the preparation of a Home Page and ask a user to input values for filters.

- Luc	Turn On Record Selector	Group Issues Mass Update Issues	Return Expor	t Results Filters Print Page	Extra	View Quicklist Rep
s 1 to	o 100 of 1,484 🕨					
_						
vide \	values for the following	filter(s) for the report				
		Field	Operator	Value		
		Area	=	Engineering Issues 💌		
	AND	Product	3 <u>1</u>	ExtraView	•	
	AND	Committed Release	=	7.0		
	Issues		7.0	Fixed	40	
1 - 22		P. V. Mark BP. Adat	Servand pand	and a man a start the		Carl Kop

Runtime filters

There are occasions when you might want to run a report that has a complex set of filters, including the use of several **and** and **or** conjunctions. For example, you might want to pose the following query filters

(this is not a real query, but it is useful as an example):

```
(Customer = * Ask at runtime * AND Status = Open)
OR (Customer = * Ask at runtime * AND Status = Fixed)
OR (Customer = * Ask at runtime * AND Status = Duplicate)
```

This would be represented in the report editor like this:

uery Filters					
	Select Field		Operator		Value
+=	Customer(CUST_LIST)	•	equals	•	STH Computers Super Corp Trapeze Networks Westminster * Choose the Customer * *
= and 👤	Status(STATUS)	•	equals	•	Open Fixed Closed Duplicate Not Found
+ = or 💌	Customer(CUST_LIST)	•	equals	•	STH Computers Super Corp Trapeze Networks Westminster * Choose the Customer *
+ ■ and ▼	Status(STATUS)	•	equals	•	Fixed Closed Duplicate Not Found * Choose the Customer * ▼
+ = or 💌	Customer(CUST_LIST)	•	equals	•	STH Computers Super Corp Trapeze Networks Westminster * Choose the Customer *
+ = and ▼	Status(STATUS)	•	equals	•	Fixed Closed Duplicate Not Found * Choose the Customer *

Setting up a complex query with runtime filters

When the report is run, the user will see the following screen:

Report	Cancel	Print Page			Report that uses session va	aria
				ollowing field(s), and will s entering the same filter va	ubstitute the value(s) you select into all the runtime filter lue several times.	
		Filt	er Field	Value to	be used in substitution	
		Cho	ose the Customer	* Any * * None * Bank of A Bear Inc. Chrysler	merica	
Provide	e values fo	r the follow	ring filter(s) for the r		Mahaa	
			Field	Operator	Value	
			Customer	=	* Any * * None * Bank of America Bear Inc. Chrysler	
	A	ND	Status	=	Open	
	C	R	Customer	=	* Any * * None * Bank of America Bear Inc. Chrysler	
	A	ND	Status	=	Fixed	
	С	R	Customer	=	* Any * * None * Bank of America Bear Inc. Chrysler	
	A	ND	Status	=	Duplicate	
eport	Cancel	Print Page				

Running a complex query with runtime filters

When the user selects a customer from the top list, all the bottom filters that require a Customer will be set to use the value set from the top list. To accomplish this type of query with complex runtime filters, your administrator will have set up some special fields to use as runtime filters that can propogate their value to all filters.

Changing Filters after Running a Report

Once you have your report results, it is sometimes useful to be able to alter the value of the filters you selected, and view the new results. To achieve this, there is a button with the title **Filters** on the menubar. When you select this, a window pops up and allows you to reset the values of any of the filters, then immediately re-run the report.

Refresh	Turn O	n Record Selector	r Group Issues	Mass Updat	te Issues	Return Export Resu	lts Filters	Print Page	ExtraView Quie	cklist Report
ecords 1	to 100 c	of 1,484 🕨					N			
rea = En	nineerin	a Issues AND	Product = Extra	/iew AND Co	mmitted Re	ease = 7 0				
		Koppel on 10/4				0000 1.0		\		
		In a	Cata name a	Tidle				-	Found in Deleges a	A a a i a u a a d T
		lssue # 🔻	Category =	Title •					Found in Release	Assigned T
		Area 🗉	Module =	Status 🗉	Priority	Committed F	Release =	Branch Status	Fixed-in build #	Customer
View	Edit	241721	Product Bug	User can en	nter invalid n	ames for user group)S		N/A	<u>John Kienitz</u>
Hist	QEdit	Engineering Issues	User Groups	Fixed	P 2	7.0		Fixed	40	
View	Edit	241703	Product Bug	QA-Worksp	ace-Report-	lmage icons not rep	laced with dif	ferent reports	7.0	Brent Thoring
Hist	QEdit	Engineering Issues	Workspace GUI	Open	P 3	7.0		Open		Kricon Solution
View	Edit	241700	Product Bug	Uploading E	Excel templa	tes for merging dat	a is broken		7.0	Carl Koppel
Hist	QEdit	Engineering Issues	Search / Report	Can't Reproduce	P 2	7.0		Can't Reproduce		

Altering filters after you have run a report

Note that if you set the value of any filter to * **Any** *, then you cannot reuse the **Filters** button a subsequent time on the same filter. When set to * **Any** *, the filter is removed from the list.

User Groups

User groups provide the ability to create an arbitrary list of users with whom you wish to share a report. If this feature has been enabled by your administrator, you will see the button **Manage User Groups** on the **Reports** screen. When you enter the feature, you will see a screen similar to this:

		u to create and maintain gro ch as sharing reports.	ups of users. Groups of users ar	e arbitrary collections of peop	le that are primarily	
		user group				
		Group Name	Group Title	Owner	Created	Last updated
Edit	Del	Group Name CTI	Group Title CTI	Owner Bill Smith 10/5/11 8:05 AM	Created Bill Smith 10/5/11 8:05 AM	Last updated Bill Smith 10/5/11 8:06 AM
Edit	Del Del	•		Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Bill Smith

Manage User Groups

With permission, you can create a new ad hoc group of users, and maintain the list of users within the groups.

Personal & Public Reports

Personal Reports

These are reports or charts that you have prepared and saved for your personal use. Other users may not access these.

Public Reports

These are reports or charts that you or someone else has prepared for use across individual user roles or for everyone's use. Your administrator must give you permission to create and save public reports.

Role-Based Reports

These are reports or chanrts that may be shared across all the users of a user role. Your administrator must give you permission to create and save public reports.

Shared Reports

These are reports or charts that you may share arbitrarily, with any users that you nominate. With permission, you can create and maintain groups of users that you may share reports with.

Report Organization

Reports are organized within the Personal Reports and the Public Reports folders that you see on the Query screen. Within both the Personal Reports and the Public Reports sections, you can create sub-folders to keep reports of a similar nature organizaed. Sub-folders may contain other sub-folders.

You can manage the folders by clicking on the **Manage Report Folders** button. If you do not have any folders to manage, then this button will not appear. This displays a screen similar to the following:

End User Guide

	×
Update Return Manage Report	Folders
To alter a folder name and its optional sort sequence, click on the Edit button by the folder name in the folder tree. Use the Delete button to delete an existing folder. Folders may only be deleted if they are empty. To create a new report folder, click on the folder that is to be its parent, then enter a new folder name and an optional sort sequence.	
Create a new folder under: My Reports	
Folder name	
Sort sequence	
Create new folder	
Folder Tree My Reports Edit Folder with all reports that prepare PDF's Public Reports Edit Bug Reports Edit Knowledge Base Reports Edit Customer Issue Reports Edit Customer Issues sub folder Edit Customer issues sub-sub folder Edit Helpdesk Reports Edit Helpdesk Reports Edit General Reports Edit General Reports Edit Test Plan Reports	
Edit Dashboard Reports Edit SLA Reports	
Update Return	

Folders can be created at any point in the tree by clicking on the place in the tree where you want to create the new folder, then entering a new folder name, followed by clicking on the **Update** button. The **Edit** button allows you to rename any report folder. Note that the **Delete** button only appears by a report folder that does not contain any reports. If you want to delete a report folder that contains reports, you must either move the reports to a different location, or delete them first.

Report Types

There are several actions that can be taken from the Report screen to create and maintain different types of reports. You select the action for the report type from the select list and press the **Go** button.

Column Reports

With Column reports, you select which columns to display, and which filters to set. The resultant report can be sorted by any of the fields displayed, with a single mouse click. Column reports can be saved as personal or public reports. You are able to select from any fields to which you have read permission. To prepare a new Column report, choose the **Create New Column Report** option. The screen presented to you will be similar to the following:

End User Guide

	port		Run Report	Save Report	Save As	Delete Report	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page
Column Report Options									
Report title Report of Open issue	19				Description By B				Localize
Report the Insport of open issue								-	Loosice
Output to Browser	~	Cond	ensed Query Filters		📀 Star	dard Query Scre	en	0.1	
100 rows per page 💉		C Expa	nded Query Filters		C Adv	anced Query Scr	een	Opt	tions
Double-click field	is to select, drag fields to remove o	r change order			Double click up to	4 fields to set sor	t order		
Aaa Test Bugs Field	A D#		Asa Test Buos Field	p.	A D#		>	x	
Act. Renewal Date	CIII Status	_ 0	Act. Re					-	
Actual Time (hrs)	Title		Selecte	d columns					
Address	Description		Approv						
Application	Days in Status		Asset Type	-	0.1		2	Group	headin
Approved by	Assigned To	۰	Assigned To	-	Colum	ns for sort	order	Group	nouun
Asset Type	Owner	٩	Building		_				
Assigned To					_			1	
Attachments	Av:	ailable column	s to display						
Building					1.000				
Bus Priority	~		0						
Bus. Priority	×		e		~		<u> </u>		_
Bus. Priority Display Fields Buttons	and the second se		e				Asc. o	r Desc. s	ort
Display Fields Buttons	and the second se		e		×		Asc. o	r Desc. s	ort
Display Fields Buttons	and the second se		e				Asc. o	r Desc. s	ort
Display Fields Buttons Query Filters	Expressions	words	e				Asc. o	r Desc. s	ort
Display Fields Buttons	Expressions	words					Asc. o	r Desc. s	ort
Display Fields Buttons Query Filters	Expressions	words	iments?		×		Asc. o	r Desc. s	ort
Display Fields Buttons Query Filters	Expressions	Search Attach	iments?	p Date			Asc. o	r Desc. s	ort
Display Fields Buttons Query Filters Business Area Bugs	Expressions	Search Attach	<u></u>	Sector Man			Asc. o	r Desc. s	ort
Display Fields Buttons Query Filters Business Area Bugs D #	Created Sta	Search Attach	Created Sto	Sector Man		[1	Asc. o	r Desc. s	ort
Display Fields Buttons Query Filters Business Area Bugs D # Customer * Any *	Created Sta	Search Attach	Updated Sto	p Date		[r Desc. s	ort
Display Fields Buttons Query Filters Business Area Bugs D # Customer * Any * Category * Any *	Created Sta Updated Sta W	Search Attach	Created Sto	p Date ginator * Any *		(r Desc. s	ort
Display Fields Buttons Query Filters Business Area Bugs D# Customer *Any * Category *Any * Product *Any *	Created Sta Created Sta Created Sta Created Sta Requested R	Search Attach	Created Sto	ginator * Any * ned To * Any *		(r Desc. s	ort
Display Fields Buttons Query Filters Business Area Bugs D# Customer *Any * Category *Any * Product *Any * Module *Any *	Created Sta Created Sta Created Sta Created Sta Requested R	Search Attach int Date Status Open Priority * Any * telease * Any *	Created Sto	ginator * Any * ned To * Any *		[r Desc. s	ort
Display Fields Buttons Query Filters Business Area Bugs ID # Customer * Any * Category * Any * Product * Any * Module * Any *	Created Sta Created Sta Created Sta Created Sta Requested R	Search Attach int Date Status Open Priority * Any * telease * Any *	Created Sto	ginator * Any * ned To * Any *		Delete Report			Print Page

Creating a column report

Selecting columns to display and the sort order

- Select the columns that you require on your report, by double-clicking on each field name; this field will be moved to the right-hand box. If you want to alter the order of the fields being displayed on the report, you can click on a field in the right-hand box and drag it to a new position. To remove a field from the report, drag it out of the box
- By default, the columns that can first be selected are all the fields to which you have permission. If you want to place a button on your report, click on the **Buttons** radio button.

The possible buttons that can be placed on a column report are:

Delete Button	This allows the deletion of the issue
Edit Button	This button allows you to edit the issue
History Button	Clicking this button displays the history of the issue
Quickedit Button	This allows you to use Quickedit mode within the report
View Button	Displays the Detailed Report for the issue
(Record Selector)	Places the record selector button on the menubar of the report. When you click this, a checkbox appears beside each issue which is used to select the issue for further processing, such as a mass update operation, to group the issues together, or to drag the issue within a workspace

If you want to	o select from	available calcul	ated fields ((expressions),	click on the l	Expressions
button:						

Actual Time (hrs) Address Application Approved by Asset Type Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priority	Aaa Test Bugs Field	^	ID #	
Address Application Approved by Asset Type Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priority	Act. Renewal Date		Status	
Application Approved by Asset Type Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priority	Actual Time (hrs)		Title	
Approved by Asset Type Assigned To Owner Attachments Building Bus. Priority	Address		Description	
Asset Type Owner Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priority	Application		Days in Status	•
Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priority	Approved by		ssigned To	
Attachments Building Bus. Priority	Asset Type		Owner	
Building Bus. Priority	Assigned To			
Bus. Priority	Attachments			
	Building			
Display Fields Buttons Expressions	Bus. Priority	~		
	Display 💽 Fields 🕜 Buttons 🔿 Exp	ores	sions	,

- Similarly, choose the columns on which you wish to sort the report. You may select up to four columns on which to sort the report in either an ascending or a descending order. The default of ascending order is first selected when you choose a column. If you do not choose any sort order, ExtraView will use the issue number as the sort order in descending order (i.e. the most recently added issues will appear first)
- If you click on the title of the browser output to a column report, the report is resorted, using the field you selected in an ascending order. Clicking on the title a second time will resort the report again, this time using the field in a descending order. If you sort on a field, then choose a different field to sort the report on, the first field is still used in the sort order, but secondary to the field you just clicked on.

Transposing the rows and columns on the output

• You may use the option **Transpose rows/cols** to alter the report output such that the rows on the report display become columns and vice versa. There is a limit to the number of resulting records that can be displayed in this way. This limit is much higher that you will be able to see on a display without scrolling a huge amount in a horizontal direction and is much higher than you could ever print on a sheet of paper.

Selected column options

Once a column has been selected to display on a report, a small button appears to the right of the field. This allows you to set options or attributes, according to the type of field. To view or change the attributes, place your mouse cursor over the button, and press the right-hand mouse button. A window pops up, giving access to the available attributes.

Business Area Category Report output options for this field	3
Category Poport output options for this field	
Module Keport output options for this nerd	
Product Alternate Field Title	
Status	
Title	
Business Area	

Selecting options for the Category column

In the example shown, the user right-clicked on the **Category** field, and they can now enter an alternative title for the field to be displayed on this report's output.

Business Ar	^	Act. Renewal Date		ID #	~
		Actual Time (hrs)		Business Area	
	13	Approved by	•	Category	8
		Asset Type	۰	Module	8.1
		Assigned To		Product	-
		Building	۰	Status	1
		Bus. Priority		This	
	s field	port output options for thi	Rep	Title Expression - Number	
	s field	Dusianan Anan	Rep	and the second	*

Selecting options on a field that allows calculated expressions

If the field you selected allows calculated expressions, then the popup window offers a place in which to enter the calculations. Calculated expressions are more fully explained in the Administration guide, but as their name implies, you may use these in one of a number of ways:

•	ID #	Act Receival Date Act Receival Date Act Receival Date Act Receival Date
1	Business Area	Report output options for this field
	Category	
	Module	Alternate Field Title
F	Product	
	Status	
	Title	Add drilldown - use when field contains 'ID #' values only
		No Drilldown 💌
		Committed Release

Drilldown option for text fields

Text fields, such as the issue ID field have one additional option, which allows a link to drilldown into the issue to be placed on the field when it is output to a report. This drilldown may be to the *Detailed* report, using the **View** function, or to the *Edit* screen, using the **Edit** function.

Note: You should only place a drilldown on a field that contains an issue number, such as **Issue ID** or a field with a related issue number. It is likely that using a drilldown will generate an error if there is not a valid ID.

Field Display Type Expression Results

Number, Currency, Decimal The result will be numeric. For example, you may add or multiply different fields together: To calculate a field that shows the total of an amount plus 8% tax, use an expression similar to: \$\$AMOUNT\$\$ * 1.08

- Date, Day The result will be another date. For example, if you want to calculate a due date, one week after a given date, you may use an expression similar to: \$\$DUE_DATE\$\$ + 7
- Text This can be used to concatenate different text values together. For example, to produce a full name from a field named MYNAME plus a field named MYID, you may use an expression similar to: \$\$MYNAME\$\$ || ' ' || \$\$MYID\$\$ Note the use of the || to concatenate text strings together. This is because the underlying database uses this convention as opposed to using the more natural + to concatenate two text strings. Also, note the use of single quotes around text literals. This is a standard SQL database convention. Double-quotes do not work, and you will receive an error if you use these.

Totaling of Numeric Fields

If there are numeric fields on the report that you have prepared, and the administrator has enabled totaling on the field, then the numeric fields displayed will be totaled.

Sorting the Output

You can click on column titles to sort the report by the values in that column. Note that your administrator must have elected to allow sorting on each field, so not every column on a report may be sortable in this way. If it is sortable, a small grey icon appears to the right of the field. Click on the column title or icon to sort the output. One click sorts the column descending, and one more click sorts the column contents ascending.

Refresh	Gro	up Issues	Mass Update Issue	s Return Filt	ers Print Page	Open Issues By Priority
Records	1 to 7 o	f 7				Showing the Originator and the Assigned To
status =	Open	AND Area	= Customer Issue	5		
repare	d by Bil	I Smith on	12/11/11 9:04 AM			r
		ID # =	Originator	Assigned To •	Title =	
View	Edit	10554	Bill Smith	<u>Greg Goldberg</u>	Here is a customer us	se
View	Edit	10357	Bill Smith	Mary Brown	Customer is having dif	ficulty completing installation
View	Edit	10340	Bill Smith	Mary Brown	Customer reports a pr	oblem with the widget
View	Edit	10300	Bill Smith	<u>Greg Goldberg</u>	Customer needs help	
View	Edit	10293	Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Customer reports a mi	ssing item in the most recent delivery
View	Edit	10285	Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Customer called to say	y he did not receive the spare part sent on 4/3/05
View	Edit	10353	John Customer	Bill Smith	Need to know how exc	clusive or's are processed internally
Count:	7 reco	rds				
Records	1 to 7 o	f7				
Refresh	Cro	up Issues	Mass Update Issue	s Return Filte	ers Print Page	

Group Headings

If you click on the rightmost box by a field you have selected as a sort order, then the field is promoted to become a group heading on the output display. This is seen below, when the field Business Area and Assigned To fields were checked and were promoted to group headings. All four sort order fields that can be selected can be promoted to become group headings on a column report.

								Records 1 to 20 of 120
		2020						
	Area = by Bill S	Bugs Smith on March 6, 20	07					
	÷.							
		and the second						
	ny: Doc	umentation		= ID #			# Status	
ew	Edit	Mary Brown	Business Area Bugs	10326	Module	Product Tracker	New	Title update times right away!
ew	Edit	Sally Hunt	Bugs	10191	GUI	Tracker	Fixed	A single swalow does not a spring make
ew.	Edit	Sally Hulli	buga	10131	001	Enterprise	Tixed	A single swalow does not a spring make
ew	Edit	Bill Smith	Bugs	10165	GUI	Tracker Enterprise	Fixed	There is a program exception in the reports module, when running the report named "List all Customer issues"
ew	Edit	Bill Smith	Bugs	10102		Tracker	Fixed	Turn left at the next Exit
ew	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10101		Tracker Lite	Not Found	A single swalow does not a spring make
ew	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10086		Tracker	Not Found	Metal mounting bracket is too short
ew	Edit	Susan Green	Bugs	10083		Tracker Enterprise	Fixed	Metal mounting bracket is too short
ew	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10074		Tracker Enterprise	Closed	Save it to a file with a good name
iew	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10072		Tracker	Not Found	Metal mounting bracket is too short
iew	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10069		Tracker	Duplicate	A single swalow does not a spring make
iew	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10065		Tracker Enterprise	Closed	Build it and they will come
ew	Edit	Susan Green	Bugs	10061		Tracker Lite	Duplicate	A single swalow does not a spring make
itego	ry: Har	dware						
		Assigned To	Business Area	= 1D #	Module	Product	Status	Title
ew	Edit	Bill Smith	Bugs	10334	Database	Tracker	Closed	Here is the scoop on the new equipment
iew	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10284		Tracker	New	Failure 003454 recorded in stepper motor
ew	Edit	Bill Smith	Bugs	10104		Tracker	Fixed	Metal mounting bracket is too short
ew	Edit	Susan Green	Bugs	10089		Tracker	Closed	Metal mounting bracket is too short
ew	Edit	Bill Smith	Bugs	10059		Tracker Lite	Fixed	Build it and they will come
tego	ry: Pac	:kaging						
		Assigned To	Business Area	* ID #	Module	Product	Status	Title
ew	Edit		Bugs	10233		Tracker	New	The box is loose
iew	Edit		Bugs	10222	GUI	Tracker Lite	New	This issue is entered by a customer role user
iew/	Edit	Susan Green	Bugs	10206		Tracker Enterprise	Fixed	The box insert needs to be printed on different colored paper
								Records 1 to 20 of 120

Sample column report with group headings

Reporting on Hierarchies

Note: This feature is not available to installations that use the Apache Derby database. There are limitations within the implementation of the database that preclude this feature from working.

Your administrator may have defined hierarchies for reporting. These allow you to select records at a parent level, and at up to seven child levels for reporting. You may choose to view different fields on a column report for each of the different hierarchy levels, and you may apply different filters to each of the hierarchy levels. In addition, there are functions available that allow you to aggregate the count of the number of issues at each level in the hierarchy.

Note: You must be in the **Advanced Query Screen** mode to create reports that use reporting hierarchies.

An example of a hierarchy report is that you may want to show a list of all issues by customer, showing details from the *Customer* business area for each customer, while showing details from the *Customer Issues* business area for each issue.

The following screen shows how this may be set up.

Run Report Save Report Save As Schedule Report Delete Report	Clear All Cancel Print Page	ExtraView Colu	umn Report
Column Report Options			
Report title All issues reported by a customer		Description Ordered by status	Localize
Output to Browser Condensed Query Fi	Iters C Standard Query Screen	Use SLA * None *	Transpose 👔
20 rows per page Expanded Query Filte C Expanded Query Filte	Advanced Query Screen	Use reporting hierarchy Customers>Issues 💌	TOWS/COIS
Double-click fields to select, drag fields to remove or o	hange order	Double click up to 8 fields to set sort order	
Abstract Customer			
Act. Renewal Date Customer Contact a	Actual Time (hrs)		
Actual Time (hrs) Contact Phone			
Address Application	Area Asset Type		
Approved by	Assigned To		
Area	Building		
Asset Type	Bus. Priority		
Assigned To	Category		
Attachments	Cell Phone	? ?	
Automated	Committed Release		
Display Fields Buttons Expressions Query Filters Base level			
Select Field	Operator Value		
Area(AREA)	 equals Customers 		
lssues	Perform aggregate function on results ? 🗖		
Abstract ID #	Select Field	Operator Value	
Act. Renewal Date (E) Status 🔳	Customer(CUST LIST)	✓ equals ✓ * Ask at	runtime *
Actual Time (hrs) Severity			
Address Product	Image: Image	✓ equals ✓ Custome	er Issues 💌
Application Title			
Approved by Description Area	-		
Asset Type			
Assigned To			
Attachments			
Automated 👻			
Display Fields CButtons CExpressions			
Run Report Save Report Save As Schedule Report Delete Report	Clear All Cancel Print Page		

Creating a hierarchical report

First, make certain you are in **Advanced Query Mode**. Next, you select the hierarchy from the available list of hierarchies at the top right-hand corner of the column report design screen. When you do this, the screen refreshes and you will see a field selection list for each level of the hierarchy, as well as a set of filters to be used for each level of the hierarchy.

The report output will show all the fields selected at all levels of the hierarchy, in the order they appear over all the selection lists.

For each level of the hierarchy, you can apply any filters required for that level in the hierarchy.

Note the checkbox option in the report editor that appears when you are creating a hierarchical report, with the label **Include parents without children**. If you select this option, parent records will appear on the output, whether or not there are any child records to display. These parent records are suppressed if you do not choose this option.

After following these instructions, you may see a report similar to the next screenshot.

	a = Customer Issues								
	ill Smith on 6/12/07 1:49	PM							
Customer	Customer Contact	Phone Number	Customer Email	ID #	Product	Category	Title	Status	Assigned To
Coca-Cola	Wilson	(232)323-2323	wilson@wwww.com	10483	Tracker	Packaging	Requirement reported to boost the output of the amplifier when in standby mode	Fixed	Bill Smith
Coca-Cola	Wilson	(232)323-2323	wilson@wwww.com	10488	Tracker	Software	Customer called looking for a new copy of documentation	Fixed	SCM Daemon
Cisco	Fred Chiarini	(408)290-4568	fchiarini@cisco.com	10482	Tracker	Software	Process needed restarted before the screen would show the correct result	Fixed	Greg Goldberg
Cisco	Fred Chiarini	(408)290-4568	fchiarini@cisco.com	10489	Tracker	Packaging	kjh	Fixed	George Miller
Cisco	Fred Chiarini	(408)290-4568	fchiarini@cisco.com	10490	Tracker	Software	The counter needed resetting before the system would reboot	Fixed	Jimmy Duncan
Cisco	Fred Chiarini	(408)290-4568	fchiarini@cisco.com	10491	Tracker	Documentation	Customer reports an issue with installation	Fixed	Jimmy Duncan
Cisco	Fred Chiarini	(408)290-4568	fchiarini@cisco.com	10496	Tracker	Software	Test customer issue	Fixed	George Miller
Evian	George Jones	(222)222-2222		10485	Tracker	Software	asdfgh	Fixed	Bill Smith
NTT	Suzuki	(232)323-2323	s@ntt.com	10472	Tracker Enterprise	Software	We have an NTT issue here	Fixed	Jimmy Duncan
Hewlett Packard	Chris Black	(232)323-2323		10473	Tracker Enterprise	Software	This issue identifies a problem with the widget when a customer tries to install it incorrectly	Fixed	Jimmy Duncan
Hewlett Packard	Chris Black	(232)323-2323		10474	Tracker Enterprise	Packaging	Problem with packaging	Fixed	Susan Green
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	10469	Tracker	Documentation	This is an issue reported by Chrysler	Fixed	Chris Robinson
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	10470		Documentation	When an issue is entered here, we should see it on a report	Fixed	Bill Smith
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	10471		Documentation	This is another issue entered on behalf of Chrysler, but this one has a longer title than the last one to see what happens when we need to scroll	Fixed	Bill Smith
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	10484	Tracker	Software	sdfghj	Fixed	George Miller
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	10486	Tracker	Software	zdgfhj	Fixed	Bill Smith
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	10487	Tracker	Documentation	kijng	Fixed	Greg Goldberg

Sample output of Hierarchical Report

In the report editor, you can turn on aggregate counting functions for child levels within a hierarchical report. For example, you may want a count of *Fixed* issues for each customer. This implies that you need to display each customer from the Customers business area and then count the *Fixed* issues.

xpression - Day	Turning on a	ggregate functions
xpression - Decimal		put options for this field
xpression - Number	-	
xpression - Text Field		Alternate Field Title
xtension Number		Count of Issues
ax Number		
loor Number		A servests Exection
listorical Product Reference		Aggregate Function
0#		Count 💌
Address		
stalled OS		

Aggregate functions

This may be achieved by a variant of the above report. First, you check the box against the prompt **Perform aggregate functions on results**. The list of fields at the child level of the query (in this case the *Issues* level) will clear. Select a field and you may then use your right-hand mouse button to access the output options for the field. In our example, we can *count* the ID's with an additional filter of **Status**

= *Fixed* to achieve the results we would like to see. This selection process may result in a report something like:

Customers	and their Issue	S	Refresh Group	Issues	Update Issues	Return	Print Page
Ises Hierarchical.	Reporting					Recor	ds 1 to 6 of 6
Business Area =	Customer Issues						
Prepared by Bill S	mith on 6/12/07 3:06 PM						
Customer	Customer Contact	Phone Number	Customer Email	Cnt			
Coca-Cola	Wilson	(232)323-2323	wilson@wwww.com	2			
Cisco	Fred Chiarini	(408)290-4568	fchiarini@cisco.com	5			
Evian	George Jones	(222)222-2222		1			
NTT	Suzuki	(232)323-2323	s@ntt.com	1			
Hewlett Packard	Chris Black	(232)323-2323		2			
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	6			
						Recor	ds 1 to 6 of 6
			Refresh Group	Issues	Update Issues	Return	Print Page

Aggregate report showing count of Fixed issues

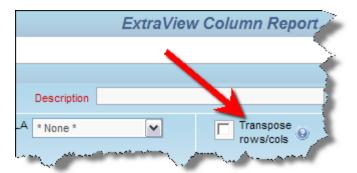
The complete list of aggregate functions you can use is:

- Function Purpose
- Count This will count the number of child records within each parent record that match the selection filters
- Sum This will sum the total of the numeric value of the child records within each parent record that match the selection filters
- Min This will show the minimum numeric value of the child records within each parent record that match the selection filters
- Max This will show the maximum numeric value of the child records within each parent record that match the selection filters
- Mean This will show the mean of the numeric values of the child records within each parent record that match the selection filters

Transposing Rows/Columns

Add new comment

It is sometimes very useful to transpose (swap) the rows and columns on a report. Checking the option **Transpose rows/cols** performs this action.



Creating a transposed column report

This screen shows the normal output from a report:

ID # 🔻	Priority =	Product =	Status =	Date Created	Days Open =
10564	P 3	Tracker	Open	11/5/09 12:00 AM	0
10557	P 3	Tracker	Open	4/17/09 12:00 AM	201
10552	P 3	Tracker	Open	8/13/08 12:00 AM	448
10544	P 1	Tracker	Open	5/26/08 12:00 AM	527
10475	P 4	Tracker Enterprise	Open	2/23/07 12:00 AM	986
10454	P 2	Tracker Enterprise	Open	3/7/06 12:00 AM	1339
10323	P 1	Tracker	Open	4/27/05 12:00 AM	1652
10272	P 1	Tracker	Open	3/20/05 12:00 AM	1690
10269	P 2	Tracker	Open	3/20/05 12:00 AM	1690
10226	P 1	Tracker	Open	1/27/05 12:00 AM	1742
Count: 10	records				

Normal output

This screen shows the same report, with the rows and columns transposed:

ID # 🔻	10564	10557	10552	10544	10475	10454	10323	10272	10269	10226
Priority =	Р3	P 3	P 3	P 1	P 4	P 2	P 1	P 1	P 2	P 1
Product =	Tracker	Tracker	Tracker	Tracker	Tracker Enterprise	Tracker Enterprise	Tracker	Tracker	Tracker	Tracker
Status =	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open
Date Created =	11/5/09 12:00 AM	4/17/09 12:00 AM	8/13/08 12:00 AM	5/26/08 12:00 AM	2/23/07 12:00 AM	3/7/06 12:00 AM	4/27/05 12:00 AM	3/20/05 12:00 AM	3/20/05 12:00 AM	1/27/05 12:00 AM
Days Open 🗉	0	201	448	527	986	1339	1652	1690	1690	1742
Count: 10 records										

Transposed output

Service Level Agreement Reporting

If your administrator has configured your installation to report on Service Level Agreements, a selection list will appear at the top right-hand of the screen, with the title **Use SLA**. This is a list of administrator-defined Service Level Agreement (SLA) criteria. An SLA is a measurement that can display one of three indicators, depending on the criteria and the time the issue has been in a given state. This table shows how your organization may have defined SLAs that are expected to be met.

		Status Transit	ion
Priority	New-Open	Open-Resolved	Resolved-Closed
P1 Issues	< 2 hours	< 1 day	< 2 days

P2
Issues< 4 hours</th>< 5 days</th>< 30 days</th>P3
Issues< 1 day</td>No commitment< 180 days</td>

Consider an issue that has a given priority of **P2**. This is governed by the middle row in the table. Your defined workflow is to transition the issue from **New** to **Open** to **Resolved** to **Closed** as your personnel address the issue.

- If the issue being addressed is in an **Open** status and two hours have elapsed since the issue was created, then it is within normal time limits. In this case, a **green** indicator is displayed on the report
- 2. If the issue being addressed is approaching the deadline and three hours have elapsed, an **amber** indicator may be displayed on the report to indicate that you are in jeapordy of not meeting the SLA
- If more than four hours have passed, the issue being addressed has exceeded the agreed SLA. In this case, a red indicator is displayed on the report.

You prepare an SLA report like any other column report, but must select one or more **SLA States** to place on the report. The SLA report may be saved and updated like all other reports. The following is an example of output from a SLA report.

Refres	Refresh Group Issues Mass Update Issues Return Filters Print Page Open Issue SLA								
Records 1 to 2 of 2 Customer Issues									
Area =	Area = Customer Issues AND Status = Open AND Priority = P 1, P 2								
Prepared by Bill Smith on 3/3/12 9:25 PM									
		ID # 🔻	Assigned To =	Date Creat	ed =	Customer =	Title =	P 1 Issues	P 2 Issues
View	Edit	10573	George Miller	3/3/12 12:00	AM		Customer reports an error in the report module	e In 00:00:01	
View	Edit	10554	Greg Goldberg	12/19/08 12:	00 AM	Info Technology	Here is a customer issue		Out 1144:04:41
Count	: 2 record	ds							
Record	Records 1 to 2 of 2								
Refres	h Grou	p Issues	Mass Update Issues	Return	Filters	Print Page			

Ranking Reports

Ranking fields may be set up by the administrator. A ranking field is used to indicate the relative importance of each issue in a collection, for example as part of a product release cycle, indicating the order in which issues may be tackled. Ranking fields may have filters as part of their definition. These filters allow great flexibility, for example to set different rankings for different users. You might for example rank, or order, all the issues assigned to you as part of a product release cycle.

Rank fields may have been placed on *add* and *edit* layouts as well as on reports, and may be manipulated in all these places. However, they really come into their own when you view the collection of issues and their rankings together on a column report. Assuming you are running within a workspace, you can drag any issue within the collection to a different spot, and the rankings are automatically updated to reflect the new position in the report. When you edit a rank field on an *edit* screen, the updates to the ranking will still occur, but you do not have visibility of the ranking of all the other issues in the collection. To set up a ranking report, use the following procedure:

• Create or modify a column report within a workspace. You must be within a workspace to enable drag-and-drop to alter the ranking of the issues within the report

- Place the fields you wish to see along with your ranking field on the report. If you have access to more than one ranking field, only place one on a report, else the results you achieve when modifying a ranking will be ambiguous
- Set the sort order of the report to be the ranking field, ordered ascending
- It is advised to set the number of rows being displayed on a report page to a number higher than the total number of issues on the report output. You cannot drag issues from one report page to another, only within a page
- Save and then run the report
- If the rankings have not been set at this moment, the ranking column will not have any values. If the rankings have been set, then you will see the ranking field for the first issue with a value of 1, the second issue will have a value of 2, etc.
- Drag-and-drop the issues within the report. As you do so, the issues will aiutomatically reorder, showing the rankings in an ascending numeric order.

ExtraView Column Report		►
Column Report Options		
Report title Rank Report		?
Description For all issues within the release	e	Localize
Output to Browser	Condensed Qu Expanded Query Standard Query Advanced Query Advanced Query	y Filters Use Reporting Hierarchy ? * None *
Double-click fields to select, drag f	fields to remove or change orde	r Double click up to 8 fields to set sort order
Abstract Actual Renewal Date Actual Time (hrs) Address Application Approved by Asset Type Asset details Assigned To Attachments Automated Display © Fields © Buttons © Express	ID # Ranking Priority Title Status Module Edit Button Quickedit Button View Button	Actual Renewal Date Actual Time (hrs) Application Approved by Asset Type Assigned To Automated Building Bus. Priority Business Area Case Status
Select Field Business Area(AREA)		Operator Value equals equals equals Pequals New Provision Packaging Question Software Update existing service

Ranking Report Editor

End User Guide

Rank R	eport				(\$P		
For all is	sues within the r	elease		🍸 🛃 Disp	laying rec	cords 1 to	151 of 15
ID # =	Ranking 4	Priority =	Title =	Status = Module =			
10053	1	P 4	Have wings will fly, that's what they say	Not Found	Edit	Qedit	View
10010	2	P 4	How do I do this operation?	Closed	Edit	Qedit	View
10091	3	P 4	Build it and they will come	New	Edit	Qedit	View
10073	4	P 4	Turn left at the next Exit	Fixed	Edit	Qedit	View
10058	5	P 4	Turn left at the next Exit	New	Edit	Qedit	View
10084	6	P 2	A single swallow does not a spring make	New	Edit	Qedit	View
10068	7	P 4	Have wings will fly, that's what they say	Closed	Edit	Qedit	View
10071	8	P 2	Have wings will fly, that's what they say	Fixed	Edit	Qedit	View
10088 10	060 13	P2 P4	Have wings will fly, that's what they say	Open Closed	Edit	Edit	Zedit _{ew} V
10065	10	P 1	Build it and they will come	Closed	Edit	Qedit	View
10059	11	P 2	Build it and they will come	Fixed	Edit	Qedit	View
10076	12	P 4	Save it to a file with a good name	Fixed	Edit	Qedit	View
10060	13	P 4	Have wings will fly, that's what they say	Closed	Edit	Qedit	View
10078	14	P 1	A single swalow does not a spring make	Closed	Edit	Qedit	View
10064	15	P 2	Turn left at the next Exit	Fixed Database	Edit	Qedit	View
10070	16	P 4	Build it and they will come	Closed	Edit	Qedit	View
10077	17	P 2	Metal mounting bracket is too short	New	Edit	Qedit	View
10057	18	P 1	Metal mounting bracket is too short	New	Edit	Qedit	View
10075	19	P 2	Turn left at the next Exit	New	Edit	Qedit	View
10063	20	P 4	Metal mounting bracket is too short	Fixed	Edit	Qedit	View
10062	21	P 2	Save it to a file with a good name	Not Found	Edit	Qedit	View
10074	22	P 4	Save it to a file with a good name	Closed	Edit	Qedit	View
10042	23	P 4	Have wings will fly, that's what they say	Fixed	Edit	Qedit	View
10067	24	P 2	Turn left at the next Exit	Fixed	Edit	Qedit	View
10066	25	P 4	Save it to a file with a good name	Closed	Edit	Qedit	View
10081	26	P 4	A single swalow does not a spring make	Not Found	Edit	Qedit	View
10018	27	P 4	Have wings will fly, that's what they say	Closed	Edit	Qedit	View
10072	28	P 4	Metal mounting bracket is too short	Not Found	Edit	Oedit	View

Ranking Report Output Showing an Issue Being Dragged

Note the **Ranking** field in ascending order on the report output. The screen shows an issue being dragged and dropped to a higher position. Once dropped, the rankings to all of the issues less than the one on which the issue is dropped will be reordered.

Note: A change to the ranking order does not cause any entries in the history of an issue. The audit fields are not subject to the normal audits. This is because during an ranking session, there may be thousands of updates to the database. These changes have no real value.

Merging Data with an Excel File

There can be a need to use ExtraView data for reports that cannot be created within ExtraView, but can be created within Microsoft Excel. This feature extends ExtraView so that you can harness all of Microsoft Excel's capabilities in conjunction with any subset of ExtraView data. For example, you might want to use ExtraView data within a pivot table, or you may want to generate charts that are outside the scope of ExtraView's own charting capabilities. Column reports use this feature to achieve this purpose. The procedure to merge ExtraView data with an Excel spreadsheet/workbook is as follows:

Create the Excel sheet that contains the ExtraView data

Create an individual sheet which will be used to hold the ExtraView data. This will most often be empty of data, but the columns should be formatted as follows to receive data of the correct type. The columns may also contain Excel formulae. The ExtraView data is merged with the sheet and only overwrites values, not the formulae.

- All ExtraView text type fields do not require any formatting in the sheet
- ExtraView date and day display types will be placed in columns in the sheet as seconds since the epoch
- ExtraView currency and numeric display types will be placed in columns in the sheet as plain

numbers

- It is not valid to send buttons, image and document display types to the Excel sheet
- Save the workbook. It must be saved with an extension with an extension of **.xlsx**. The old style **.xls** files are not supported

The following screenshot show how it might look, *after ExtraView populates the data into this sheet.* Again, the sheet should be empty at this stage:

🗶 🛃 🤊 🔹 (🎽 🗉 🗐	ExtraViewReport_109351.xls [Con	npatibility Mod	de] - Microsoft	Excel		×
File Home Insert	Page Layout Formulas Data	Review	View Add-	Ins	a 🕜 🗖	æ XX
	0 ▼ = = = = = General ▲ ▲ = = = = = = = - ♥ = = = = = = + ♥ = % * % ↓ Aignment 5 Number	Styles	Gells	∑ ×		
A1 •	fx Originator					~
A B	С	D	E	F G	H	
1 Originator Category	Product	IssueCount				<u> </u>
2 Bill Smith Software	Tracker	1				
3 Bill Smith Documentatio	n Tracker Enterprise	1				
4 Bill Smith Documentatio		1				
5 Bill Smith Software	Tracker	1				
6 Chris Robins Software	Tracker Lite	1				
7 Chris Robins Software	Tracker	1				
8 Chris Robins Documentatio	n Tracker	1				
9 Chris Robins Packaging	Tracker Enterprise	1				_
10 Chris Robins Software	Tracker Lite	1				
11 Chris Robins Software	Tracker	1				
12 Chris Robins Software	Tracker Enterprise	1				
13 Chris Robins Software	Tracker	1				
14 Chris Robins Packaging	Tracker Lite	1				
15 Chris Robins Packaging	Tracker	1				
16 Chris Robins Software	Tracker	1				
17 Chris Robins Software	Tracker Lite	1				
18 Chris Robins Software	Tracker	1				
19 Chris Robins Packaging	Tracker Lite	1				
20 Chris Robins Software	Tracker	1				
21 Chris Robins Documentatio	n Tracker	1				
22 Chris Robins Packaging	Tracker Enterprise	1				
23 Chris Robins Software	Tracker Lite	1				
24 Chris Robins Documentatio	n Tracker	1				
25 Chris Robins Packaging	Tracker	1				
26 Chris Robins Software	Tracker Lite	1				
27 Chris Robins Documentatio	n Tracker Enterprise	1				
28 Chris Robins Packaging	Tracker	1				
29 Chris Robins Software	Tracker	1				
30 Chris Robins Packaging	Tracker Lite	1				
31 Chris Robins Software	Tracker	1				
22 Chris Dobing Software II ▲ ▶ ► Pivot Table Sour		4		1111		► []
Ready				III II 100%)	÷ ";

The Excel data sheet

Create the remainder of the Excel workbook

Create an additional sheet, or sheets, within the same Excel spreadsheet, which contain the reports or other Excel objects. These should source the ExtraView data by referencing a data range within the first sheet you created. An example pivot table might look like this:

🗶 🚽 🤊 - (*	- -	ExtraViewRepor	t_109351.xls [Con	patibility Mode]	- Microsoft E	xcel	PivotTable Tools	
File Home	_	Page Layout	t Formulas	Data Review	View	Add-Ins	Options Design	a 🕜 🗆 🗗 🛛
		· A ^ˆ A ^ˇ ≣ · <u>A</u> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	■ = <mark>=</mark> 部 E = = 函 · E 译 ⊗··· Alignment 5	General ▼ \$ ▼ % • *.00	Styles	Insert ▼ Delete ▼ Format ▼ Cells	∑ • Z ind & Sort & Find & C • Filter • Select • Editing	
A3	-	fx fx	Sum of Issue	Count				~
A		В	С	D	E		PivotTable Field List	▼ X
2		Drop Repor	rt Filter Fields He	ere				eport:
3 Sum of Issue	Count Ca	ategory 💌					Choose fields to add to re	eport:
4 Originator		oftware	Documentation	Packaging	Grand Total		☑ Originator ☑ Category	
5 Bill Smith 6 Chris Robins		2 24	2 10	16	4 5 50		Product	
6 Chris Robins 7 Jimmy Dunca		24	10	10	-		✓ IssueCount	
8 Grand Total		26	12	17	55			
9								
10								
12								
13								
14 15								
16								
17								
18 19								
20							Drag fields between area	s below: Column Labels
21								Category T
22 23								category
24								
25								N Webser
26 27								Σ Values
28							Originator 🔻	Sum of Issue 🔻
29								
30 31								
20	: Table	Source /	.			▼ ► []	Defer Layout Update	Update
Ready		source / Ca/					■□□ 100% —	

The Excel output report

Save the spreadsheet

Note that the spreadsheet must be saved as type XLS, not type XLSX. This is due to a limitation in third-party utility software used to manage the Excel spreadsheet within the ExtraView server.

Upload the spreadsheet to ExtraView

Now, you upload the saved spreadsheet into ExtraView. Create a new Column report, then select **Microsoft Excel (Merge with uploaded file)** as the output format. Most of the report creation is identical to creating other column reports.

End User Guide

Run Report Save Report Save As Clear All	Cancel Print Page				ExtraView Column Report 🔋
Column Report Options					
Report title				Descriptio	n
Microsoft Excel (Merge with uploaded file)		 Standard Query Screen Advanced Query Screen 	Use reporting * None *	\checkmark	Merge data with Pload Excel File Excel Sheet * None *
Unlimited rows per page					Place data A Row 1 Include Column Z V Use Template 7 A
Double-click fields to s	elect, drag fields to remove o	or change order			Double click up to 8 fields to set sort order
Abstract	and the second	Actual Renewal Date	and a state of the second	and and	Colore and a constraint of the second s

Creating the report

- Click the button to upload the Excel workbook / spreadsheet. This takes a copy of the spreadsheet from your local computer and places it in the database on the ExtraView server
- The titles to all the sheets contained within the Excel workbook are displayed in the select list. Choose the sheet that is to be the destination for the ExtraView data
- The default is that the ExtraView data will be placed at the top left-hand corner of the sheet, beginning with cell **A1**. You may alter the beginning cell by placing the data at any other row and column in the sheet
- Use the checkbox **Include Column Titles in Sheet** to indicate whether you want the column titles from the ExtraView data to be placed in the sheet. Note that for most purposes you want the column titles to match up with the titles as they will be used in the other sheets inside the Excel workbook. The matching is case sensitive
- The checkbox **Use Template Format** gives control of the data formatting within the spreadsheet that is output. If this box is not checked, then ExtraView's field formats are used. If this is checked, then the formats of the data within the spreadsheet are observed and used. This has uses to control items such as the format of dates in the spreadsheet. You might want to use the format mandated by the cell formats in the spreadsheet, or you might want to use the user's date format as specified by their personal options.
- Select the columns for the report that are to be used to fill in the Excel data sheet
- Apply any filters required
- Save the report in the normal way.

Run the report

When you run this report, ExtraView will take the data returned by the query, and populate the Excel sheet. The report is then downloaded for you, in the form of a standard Excel spreadsheet.

Tips

- Wrapping text within Excel cells it is recommended that you highlight all rows within your spreadsheet and set the text wrapping option before saving and uploading to ExtraView. If you do not do this, then you have to double-click within the cell in the downloaded report before the text wrapping works
- Custom date formats it is not recommended that you set your personal options within ExtraView to use a custom date format. Excel does not understand all the possible custom date masks that can be used.

Summary Reports

When selected, this action creates a report where ExtraView will provide a count of the number of issues under different headings. Summary reports can be saved as personal or public reports. Examples include:

- A breakdown of how many issues have been fixed by each engineer in a given period
- The number of issues for each status, broken down by owner
- A breakdown by severity level of all open issues in the system

Using Summary reports, project or area managers can have a snapshot, at any time, of the current overall project status. This sort of information is invaluable for producing internal status reports that are backed by real data.

You are able to select from any fields to which you have read permission, and which are able to be summarized. For example, you can typically summarize on different values in a list, but cannot summarize on text fields. To prepare a new Summary report, choose the **Create New Summary Report** option. The screen presented to you will be similar to the following:

Run Report Save Report Save As Schedule	e Report Delete Report	Clear All Cancel	Print Page	ExtraView Summary Report
Summary Report Options				
Report title Open Issues by Engineer	?	De	escription Including brea	akdown by product
Output to Browser	Condensed Query F	Filters 💽 Star	ndard Query Screen	Add Statistics to Report
	C Expanded Query Fi	Iters O Adv	anced Query Screen	Include rows with no data 🗖
Select fields to summarize by double-clic	king. Drag the fields	to remove them fr	om the list or change	e the order.
Actual Renewal Date	Assigned To			
Actual Time (hrs)	Product			
Application				
Approved by				
Asset Type				
Assigned To				
Automated				
Bus. Priority Business Area				
Case Status				
Category				
Cell Phone				
Committed Release				
Query Filters				
Business Area * Any *	Keyword	ds		
,,		Search Attachmen	te2 🗖	
		Jearch Adachinen		
ID #	Created Start Da	ite	Created Stop Dat	te
Customer Name * Any *	Updated Start Da	L	Updated Stop Dat	te
Category * Any *	State	us Open	Originate	or * Any *
Product * Any *	Priori	ity * Any *	 Assigned T 	0 * Any *
Module * Any *	Requested Release	se * Any *	 Resolution 	n * Any *
Operating System * Any *	Reproducib	ble * Any *	•	
Run Report Save Report Save As Schedule	e Report Delete Report	Clear All Cancel	Print Page	

Creating a new summary report

• If your administrator has enabled the option that allows you to search for users that have been disabled, you will see a checkbox option that allows you to **Show Inactive Users**. When you click in the checkbox, the screen will refresh and all user lists will show inactive as well as active users. Note that this option only works with the Standard Query screen, and does not work with the Advanced Query screen.

• There is an option in the preparation of Summary Reports, to click on a checkbox titled, **Add Statistics to Report**. If you choose this option, the report output will include additional information, in the form of percentages, minimums, maximums and the mean of the counts of issues generated on the report

• There is a button to the right of the **Report Title** that appears when you are editing an existing report. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the report, who last updated the report and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful for managing public reports

• The option **Include rows with no data** allows you to include rows within the results that had no results. Although this is not normally useful, consider the use case where you want to use the report as a target for issues that are going to be dropped on the report. Including zero rows on the report allows you

to drop issues onto reports that have no value up to the time you drop the issues.

Selecting columns to summarize and display

- Select the columns that you require on your report, by double-clicking on each field name. If you want to alter the order of the fields being summarized on the report, you can click on a field in the right-hand box and drag it to a new position. To remove a field from the report, drag it out of the box
- You can choose from one to ten columns to summarize on a single summary report

lome Page Report			
Area = Engineer	ing Issues AND Branch Status = Open AND Product = Extr	aView AND Committed Release = 5.0RC, 5.0.1	, 5.0.2
Prepared by Ca	rl Koppel on Jul 22, 2006		
Committed Release	Category	Priority	Total
5.0.1	Product Bug	P 3	2
	DBA Activity	P 3	2
Totai			4
5.0.2	Feature Enhancement	P 2	<u>12</u>
		P 3	<u>20</u>
	Product Bug	P 2	8
		P 3	<u>110</u>
		P 4	<u>29</u>
		P 5	<u>6</u>
	Configuration Change	P 3	2
	DBA Activity	P 3	1
		P 4	1
Totai			<u>189</u>
Grand Total			<u>193</u>

Sample summary report

ExtraView C	penissues				Return Print Pag
Contraction of the second	ing Issues AND Branch Status = Ope 1 Koppel on Jul 22, 2006	en AND Product = ExtraVie	w AND Committee	Release = 5.0RC, 5	.0.1, 5.0.2
Committed Release	Category	Priority	Total		
5.0.1	Product Bug	P 3	2	1.04%	Min : 2
	DBA Activity	P 3	2	1.04%	Max : 2 Mean : 2
Total			4	2.07%	
5.0.2	Feature Enhancement	P 2	12	6.22%	Min:1
		P 3	20	10.36%	Max : 110
	Product Bug	P 2	8	4.15%	Mean : 21
		P 3	<u>110</u>	56.99%	
		P 4	29	15.03%	
		P 5	6	3.11%	
	Configuration Change	P 3	2	1.04%	
	DBA Activity	P 3	1	0.52%	
		P 4	1	0.52%	
Total			<u>189</u>	97.93%	
Grand Total			<u>193</u>	100.00%	

Sample summary report with statistics

Summary Reports and Repeating Records

If you prepare a summary report, and include one or more fields from the repeating record as any the fields that is to be summarized, then it is possible (indeed probable) that an individual record will be summarized into more than one line of the summary report that is displayed.

This works without problem, and you can drill down from an individual line of the report to see the issues that made up the total for the line. The totals for the displayed summary report will be accurate totals of the lines of the report. If you drill down into the total and grand total lines of the displayed summary report, the issues that were included on different lines of the summary report are not repeated as this would be confusing. However, this does lead to the possibility that there will be fewer issues on the drilldown report than appear in the total of the summary report.

For example, you may see a grand total of 135 issues on a summary report, but when you drill down into this total, there may only be 125 issues displayed. This probably indicates that 10 of the issues rightfully appeared in two rows of the summary report.

Summary Reports and Date Fields

Date fields are stored within ExtraView, with the time component accurate to the nearest millisecond. Therefore, if you want to summarize on a date field, you should recognize that the count of issues with the identical date is likely to be one! This may be a little surprising at first, but it is accurate. ExtraView provides alternative methods for summarizing on date fields, so you can answer questions such as "How many issues were opened by each support technician on a given day"? Inbuilt date fields such as "Date Created" have an alternative form, which is the truncated version of the date, i.e. with no time component. If your administrator has given you access to these, then summarizing on this will give a

total account within a day. Also, if your administrator configured a date field such that the time component is ignored, then the fields will summarize by the complete day.

If you summarize on a normal date field, the behavior also depends on your personal time format, stored within your personal information. If you have a date format that includes the time within the day, the report will most likely show you a single row for each date entry, with a count of 1. The date displayed on each row will show the time. If your personal date format does not include time, then all the date values are consolidated onto a single label for all the rows of the report, and you will still see one row for each date within the report.

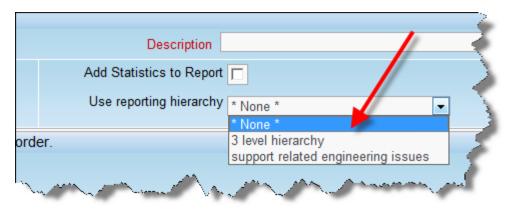
Displaying Only the Top Summarized Results

It can be useful when displaying a summary report to only display the most significant results. For example, a summary report may display 100 rows, but you might only be interested in the ten rows with the highest values. To achieve this, there is filter that is normally used in conjunction with the advanced query mode, titled **Top-n rank filter**. For the above example, if you set the filter to **Top-n rank filter** less than or equal to 10, then only the ten highest values will be displayed. If you set the filter to be **Top-n rank filter** equal to 3 only the third highest value will be displayed.

Note that this feature is not supported on all databases. If your installation is utilizing MySQL or Apache Derby as its underlying database, then this feature is inoperable.

Hierarchical Summary Reports

If your administrator has defined hierarchies on which you can report, you will see an additional prompt on the report editor screen:



Reporting on hierarchies within summary reports is similar to the way they are defined for column reports. The key difference is that you are only required to select the filters for each level in the hierarchy. These filters will be applied to each level of the hierarchy for the preparation of the data to be placed on the report. The report output will look very similar to a standard summary report, except that the additional filters are applied.

Matrix Reports

When selected, this action creates a report where ExtraView will a results grid with one selected field across the page and one selected field down the page. When used to *count issues*, this report will produce results identical to running a summary report with two selected columns, but rather than the results being displayed in a column, they are displayed in a grid form. Examples of useful matrix reports include:

· A report of statues of issues by customer

- Break down the number of issues by priority, by product
- Breakdown the number of reported issue by customer for the last month

When you select the option to *sum issues*, the same fields for the axes are used, and the same filters are applied, but you select from the list of numeric type fields presented and ExtraView will sum the values in this list.

You are able to select from any fields to which you have read permission, and which are able to be summarized and counted. For example, you can typically summarize on different values in a list, but cannot summarize on text fields.

To prepare a new Matrix report, choose the **Create New Matrix Report** option. The screen presented to you will be similar to the following:

Run Report Save Report Save As Clear All	Cancel Print Page	ExtraView Matrix Report ?
Matrix Report Options		
Report title		
Description		
Output to Browser	Condensed Query Filters	
	Expanded Query Filters	Aggregation Method 👔 🖲 Count Issues 🔘 Sum Issues
	Standard Query Screen	Display on Mobile 👔 🔲
	Advanced Query Screen	
Select Fields to Form Matrix Report		
Field across (X axis) * None *	✓ Include col	umns with no data 📄
Field down (Y axis) * None *	- Include	rows with no data 📄
Query Filters		
Business Area 🔹 Any *	anged By 🔹 Any *	ays Since Last Updated
Keywords		Days Since
Search Attachments?		Created
Category * Any *	Status * Any *	Originator * Any *
Product * Any * Custor	ner Name	Assigned To * Any *
Run Report Save Report Save As Clear All	Cancel Print Page	

Creating a new matrix report

Selecting columns to summarize and display

- There are two basic counting mechanisms for matrix reports. You can simply count the number of issues that are at the intersection of the two axes you select and filtered by your selection, or you can sum the values within a specific field that are at the intersection of the two axes. These produce quite different results.
- Select the columns that you require on your report, by selecting a field name from the Field across (X axis) list, and then select a field from the Field down (Y axis) list
- You can use the options **Include columns with no data** and **Include rows with no data** to display columns and rows on the report that have zero values. The default is that if all values for a column or all values for a row are zero, then that column or row will not be displayed. If the field you are using for the X axis or the Y axis is not of a list type, then this option is ignored. For example, if you are summarizing on a text field, you cannot include rows or columns with no data. This is because you may be selecting a huge number of values with no data, a circumstance that will inevitably lead to a report that does not display reasonable data.

The following two screenshots show a matrix report with the same axes selected, **Assigned To** and

Category. The first report shows a count of the issues within each **Category** that are **Assigned To** each user. The second report is summing the **Time Spent** within the issues by each of the **Assigned To** personnel within each **Category**.

									By Catego	ory and Assi	gned To
Pre	epared by Bill Smith o	on Aug 11, 2	2014								
Bu	siness Area = Custo	mer Issues									
						Assigned T	ō				
		Bill Smith	Chris Robinson	George Miller	Greg Goldberg	Jimmy Duncan	Mary Brown	Mary Dickens	SCM Daemon	Susan Green	Tota
2	Documentation	3	6	1	4	6	1			2	23
t Þ	Packaging	1	5	3	1	5	2			3	20
	Software	7	10	4	5	7	3	2	1	4	43
	Total	11	21	8	10	18	6	2	1	9	80

Sample matrix report counting issues

Refr	esh Return Filte	ers Print P	age					Sum of	Time Sper	ory and Assi	_
D		4	044						Dy Oalog	ory and noor	gilea io
	pared by Bill Smith		2014								
Business Area = Customer Issues Assigned To											
		Bill Smith	Chris Robinson	George Miller	Greg Goldberg	Jimmy Duncan	Mary Brown	Mary Dickens	SCM Daemon	Susan Green	Total
C a	Documentation	11	5	0	14	0	3	0	0	0	33
t e	Packaging	4	0	5	4	4	4	0	0	4	25
g o	Software	15	13	7.5	17	7	6	0	1	0	66.5
г У	Total	30	18	12.5	35	11	13	0	1	4	124.5
Su	m by: Actual Time	(hrs)									
Refr	esh Return Filte	ers Print P	age								

Sample matrix report summing issues

Matrix Reports and Date Fields

Date fields are stored within ExtraView, with the time component accurate to the nearest millisecond. Therefore, if you want to prepare a report using a date field, you should recognize that the count of issues with the identical date is likely to be one! This may be a little surprising at first, but it is accurate. ExtraView provides alternative methods for summarizing on date fields, so you can answer questions such as "How many issues were opened by each support technician on a given day"? Inbuilt date fields such as "Date Created" have an alternative form, which is the truncated version of the date, i.e. with no time component. If your administrator has given you access to these, then summarizing on this will give a total account within a day. Also, if your administrator configured a date field such that the time component is ignored, then the fields will summarize by the complete day. If you summarize on a normal date field, the behavior also depends on your personal time format, stored within your personal information. If you have a date format that includes the time within the day, the report will most likely

show you a single row for each date entry, with a count of 1. The date displayed on each row will show the time. If your personal date format does not include time, then all the date values are consolidated onto a single label for all the rows of the report, and you will still see one row for each date within the report.

Hierarchical Summary Reports

If your administrator has defined hierarchies on which you can report, you will see an additional prompt on the report editor screen:

Description	/ /
Use reporting hierarchy	
	* None * 3 level hierarchy
	support related engineering issues
data 🦳	and the second states and the second states of the

Reporting on hierarchies within matrix reports is similar to the way they are defined for column reports. The key difference is that you are only required to select the filters for each level in the hierarchy. These filters will be applied to each level of the hierarchy for the preparation of the data to be placed on the report. The report output will look very similar to a standard matrix report, except that the additional filters are applied.

Aging Reports

If you choose the **Create new aging report** from the Query / Reports screen offers a variety of aging reports, designed to show how long issues have remained in various statuses as the issues were progressed from stage to stage. The aging report produces a count of issues that have been in each status for a defined period of time. These reports are offered at multiple levels as discussed below. When you select this option, you will see the following screen:

End User Guide

xtraView Aging Report	Run Report Save Rep	ort Save As Clear All Cancel Print Page
Aging Report Options		
Report title	Description	
Output to Browser		Standard Query Screen Advanced Query Screen
elect Status values to display on report	ind select the options to age the values Select the number of columns to display o Select the time interval (hours or days) to count for each co Select the time units for each co	lumn of the report 7
Business Area * Any *	Keywords Search Attachments?	
ID #	Created Start Date	te 🗾
Customer * Any *	Updated Start Date 🗾 Updated Stop De	te 🗾
Category * Any *	Status Any * Original	or * Any *
Product Any*		To * Any *
Module * Any *	- User	on * Any *
perating System * Any *	Reproducible * Any *	
	Run Report Save Rep	ort Save As Clear All Cancel Print Page

Creating an aging report

The Aging Report options are the same as for Column and Summary reports. Likewise, selecting filters is the same as for other report types. The specific information required for aging reports is collected in the center section of the screen.

Status List	This presents all the statuses available, and you may select the statuses you want to display on the aging report, when you run the report
Select the number of columns to display on the aging report	This option allows you to decide how many columns you want to display on your aging report. The default is five columns, but you can choose any number from one to one hundred
Select the time interval (hours or days) to count for each column of the report	This sets how long each period of the aging report is. For example, if you select the default value (seven) you are choosing either seven hours or seven days for the aging period, as further defined by the next option. The maximum for this selection is thirty-one, allowing for a breakdown by days over one complete month
Select the time units for each column of the report	In conjunction with the time interval, this selects whether you are aging the information in either hours or days. The default value of days, used with the other default options, results in an aging report with five columns, each representing one week in time

There is a button to the right of the **Report Title** that appears when you are editing an existing report. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the report, who last updated the

report and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful for managing public reports.

When you have selected the options and pressed the button to run the report, the output will look similar to the following:

Aging Report		Refresh Re	turn Print Page		
ntire database					
Prepared by Bill Smith	on March 7, 2006				
Status	0 - 7 DAYS	7 - 14 DAYS	14 - 21 DAYS	21 - 28 DAYS	> 28 DAYS
New	14	0	Q	2	<u>92</u>
Not Yet Tested	Q	0	Q	Q	0
Tested - Passed	Q	0	Q	Q	0
Tested - Failed	Q	0	Q	Q	0
Open	<u>16</u>	3	1	Q	<u>50</u>
Fixed	10	0	Q	Q	108
Closed	6	Q	Q	Q	<u>69</u>
Duplicate	Q	0	0	Q	17
Dupicate		Q	Q	Q	20

Aging report display

As you can see from the sample, the report displays each of the statuses selected, along with a count of the number of issues that have been in that status for the different time intervals on the report. Each of the counts is a link to the issues that make up the count. Clicking on the number drills down to a further report that gives a history of the time the individual issues spent in each status as shown in the following diagram. Note that incomplete days are not counted in the aging. Similarly, if your report is based on an hourly drilldown, then incomplete hours are not counted.

Aging	g Report Detail			Refresh	urn Print Page
Prepare	ed by Bill Smith on March 7, 2006				
ID #	Title	Status	Assigned To	Timestamp	Time in Status
10263	Bill's equipment List to be reviewed	New		March 16, 2005	25 days
		Open	Jimmy Duncan	April 10, 2005	8 days
		Fixed	Jimmy Duncan	April 19, 2005	
10218	The GUI has a problem when you enter the status of the	New	Chris Robinson	January 25, 2005	0 days
	issue	Open	Chris Robinson	January 25, 2005	9 days
		Fixed	Bill Smith	February 3, 2005	
<u>10196</u>	Save it to a file with a good name	UNASSIGNED	George Miller	June 30, 2004	182 days
		Open	Bill Smith	December 30, 2004	12 days
		Closed	Mary Brown	January 11, 2005	
				Refresh Ret	urn Print Page

Drilling down into an aging report

From this report, you can drill down again, by clicking on the issue ID #. This results in the Detailed Report for the issue being displayed.

Calendar Reports

Calendar reports are named as their output is presented in a traditional calendar format. All calendar reports rely on choosing a date on which an event happens. The date may be, for example, the due date of an activity or task, or may be a date such as the date a group of issues were created.

When there is an activity or event displayed on a calendar report, you will see metadata associated with the event on the report, and additional information when you hold your mouse over the event. Doubleclicking on the event will pop up an *Edit* window for the event. Double-clicking on an empty spot on the calendar will allow you to create a new event (or issue). Assuming you have permission to alter the date that is being displayed on a report, then you can drag the event to a new place on the calendar. Doing so automatically updates the underlying issue. You may take an existing event and create recurrences of the event. For example, you might have an inspection that is due each Tuesday morning at 10:00 a.m. You create the first inspection event, then use the recurrence to create additional events at the same time on each successive week. Any one issue or event may be set up to recur a maximum of 366 times.

Once displayed, the calendar report contains many views - daily, weekly, the work week, monthly and an agenda view. Of special interest is that you may overlay many calendar reports on top of each other. This allows you to create many filtered views of events using different dates within your system, or events with different filters. These can then all be displayed on the one calendar report screen, using color to differentiate between the different sets of results. It is simple to navigate to different dates and date ranges.

A key point is to recognize how dates with a field display type of **date** and **day** are treated. **Date** type fields are placed on the calendar output at the precise time during the day that they occur. **Day** type fields have no time component and they are always placed at the top of the calendar report, at midnight

of the day on which the event occurs.

Creating a Calendar Report

From the Query screen, choose the **Create new calendar report** option. You will see this screen:

Run Report Save Report Save As Clear All Cancel Print Page	ExtraView Calendar Report
Calendar Report Options Report title Output to Browser C C Select Fields to Form Calendar Report Image: Select Field at a single point in time Image: Select Field at a single point in time	Description Use reporting hierarchy * None *
Date / Time @ * None * View @ Week Collapse Toolbar @ Select Fields to Display on Calendar Title and Calendar Popup Description Title Fields @	Description Fields 😡
Abstract Act. Renewal Date Actual Time (hrs) Address Application Approved by Area Asset Type Assigned To Attachments Automated Building Bus. Priority	
Query Filters Select Field Operator Value	
* Select * Run Report Save As Clear All Cancel Print Page	

Calendar Editor

- The **Report title** and the **Description** are required before you can save the report you create.
- Calendar reports may only be output to the browser. They cannot be output to other destinations such as Microsoft Office documents or to Adobe Acrobat PDF formats
- Items displayed on Calendar reports are based on either a single date field or on two fields. If you select the option **Use a date field at a single point in time** then the calendar will display items at the date and time of the value of the field you select. If you select to **Use a time span between two date fields** then there will be two date fields used where you enter the starting date and time of the event in the first field and the ending date and time of the event in the second date field. Only date fields will appear in the lists offered. If the field you select has a display type of *day* then it does not have a time component, and the event will be displayed at midnight of the value of the event. If the field you select has a display type of *date* then the event is displayed at the time during the day of the event.

Note that items created at a single point in time are actually displayed as one hour-long events. This is simply for display purposes. This has one effect that is worth noting. If an item at a point in time is created closer than one hour to midnight, then the event will only appear in the same day. It will not appear into the next day.

Select Fields to Form Calendar Report		
🕥 😣 Use a date field at a sin	boint in time 💽 🕑 Use a time span between two date fields	
Date / Time 🛞 * None *	Ending Date / Time 🛞 * None *	View 🥹 Week 🔽 Collapse Toolbar 🔮 🗖
Select Fields to Display on Calendar Ti	tle and Calendar Popup Description	
Title Fields ()		Description Fields @

Choosing dates for calendar reports

- The **View** option allows you to initialize the calendar report in either a daily, weekly, work week, monthly or agenda view
- If you check the box to **Collapse Toolbar** then the toolbar on the output is not displayed when the report is first created
- The **Title Fields** are going to be displayed on the calendar, at the top of the event. It is recommended that you select the ID and Title of the item to be displayed
- The **Description Fields** are those that will appear in a window that pops up on the report output when you hover your mouse over an item. You may place any fields here, but it is recommended not to choose more than a handful of fields
- There is a button to the right of the **Report Title** that appears when you are editing an existing report. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the report, who last updated the report and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful for managing public reports.

Viewing the Output

Click on the **Day** button to see the daily view.

End User Guide

Refresh Return Print Page		Calendar Report
Calendar «	Day Week Work Week Month Agenda	
Add New Issue	← → Today November 3, 2009	
November 2009		
« < Today > » Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat	Tue 11/3	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7		
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	8am	
15 16 17 18 19 20 21		
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 3 4 5	9am	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12		
Select date	10am	
My calendars	P10:30 AM 10470 - Feature request to improve logging	
Contract Due Dates	11am	
 Dates due for RMA product arrivals Customer Issues By Due Date 		
Dates Created Report	12pm	
Add/Remove Calendar Reports		
	1pm	
	2pm	
	₽2:34 PM 10473 - This issue identifies a problem with the widget when a customer tries to install it incorrectly	
	3pm	
	4pm	
	5pm	
	6pm	
	7pm	
< · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		▼

Calendar Daily View

Click on the **Week** button to see the weekly view. Note there is also a **Work Week** view which will only display Monday through Friday.

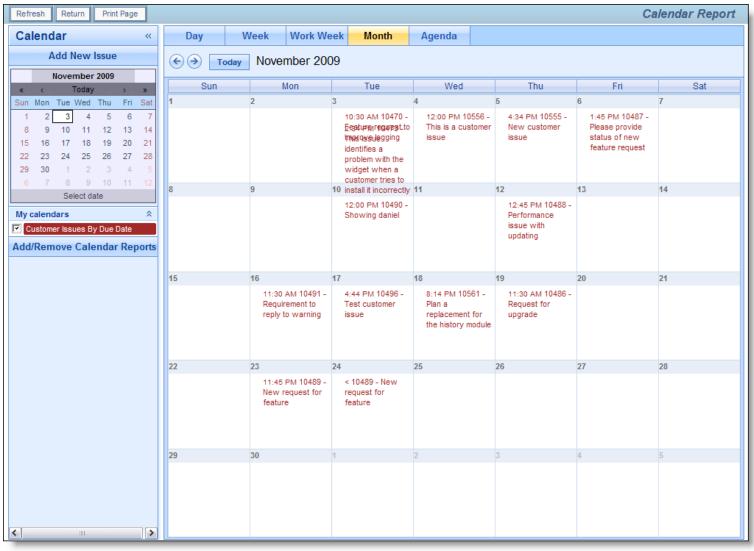
End User Guide

Refresh Return Print Page		Calendar Report
Calendar «	Day Week Work Week Month Agenda	
Add New Issue		
November 2009 « < Today > »	Sun 1111 Mon 11/2 Tue 11/3 Yed 11/4 Thu 11/5 Fri 11/6	Sat 11/7
Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat	i i Views i	il i
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14	8am Go to Today	<u>^</u>
15 16 17 18 19 20 21		
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 3 4 5	Mönthly Calendar	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12		
Select date	10am Calendar Events	
My calendars	P10:30 AM 10470 - Feature request to improve	
Add/Remove Calendar Reports	11am request to improve	
Additione edicinal hepota	12pm	
'	10556 - This is a Customer issue	
	1pm	
Add / Remove (
Calendar Repo	provide status of	
	P2:34 PM 10473 - This issue	=
	3pm identifies a problem with the without	
	4pm	
	≥4:34 PM	
	5pm 10555 - New customer issue	
	6pm	
	7pm	
< · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		~

Calendar Weekly View

Click on the $\ensuremath{\textbf{Month}}$ button to see the monthly view.

End User Guide



Calendar Monthly View

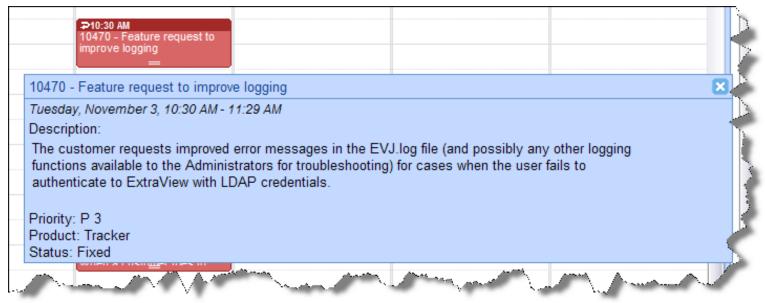
Click on the Agenda button to see the agenda view. This displays all the results in time-sequence.

End User Guide

Refresh Return Print Page							Calendar Report
Calendar «	Day	Week	Work W	leek Month	Agenda		
Add New Issue	Sunday, No	ovember 8	, 2009				
November 2009 « Colspan="2">Today > Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Monday	Nov 9	3:44 PM	10490 - Showing daniel		 	
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 3 4 5	Thursday	Nov 12	12:45 PM	10488 - Performance issue with updating			
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Select date My calendars	Monday	Nov 16	11:30 AM	10491 - Requirement to reply to warning			
Add/Remove Calendar Reports	Tuesday	Nov 17	4:44 PM	10496 - Test customer issue			
	Thursday	Nov 19	11:30 AM	10486 - Request for upgrade			
	Monday	Nov 23	11:45 PM	10489 - New request for feature			
	Tuesday	Nov 24	•	10489 - New request for feature			
<>	<						<u>></u>

Calendar Agenda View

If you place your mouse over an event on the calendar, a popup appears displaying the fields selected in both the title and description field lists in the report editor.



Calendar Popup

Manipulating Issues on the Calendar Output

You can both update events directly on the calendar report as well as add new events. In addition you

can alter the time or duration of the event by dragging it to a new location on the calendar.

- Adding an event: Double-click on the background of the calendar and an *add* screen will open, allowing you to add a new issue (event) to the database. The *add* screen that appears will be that of your current Business Area and Project. Note that no verification screen appears after adding a new issue via the Calendar report
- Updating an event: Double-click on an event on the calendar, and you will open up the event (issue) in an *edit* window. Make any changes to the underlying issue and then update the issue in the normal way
- Moving an event: Click on an event and drag it with your mouse to a new location on the calendar. The date field upon which the event is based is updated when you drop the event at its new date and time. Note that if the field is read-only, or is one of ExtraView's built in fields (such as the *Date Created* or the *Date Last Updated* then you will not have permission to drag-and-drop the event to a new date and time
- Extending the duration of an event: This is only applicable to events that cover a time span, i.e. they have a beginning start date and time and an ending date and time. You may move the event, in the same fashion as the previous bullet, or you can extend or reduce the duration of the event by using the anchor point at the bottom of the event. You can click on this and drag the end point of the event to the new date and time.

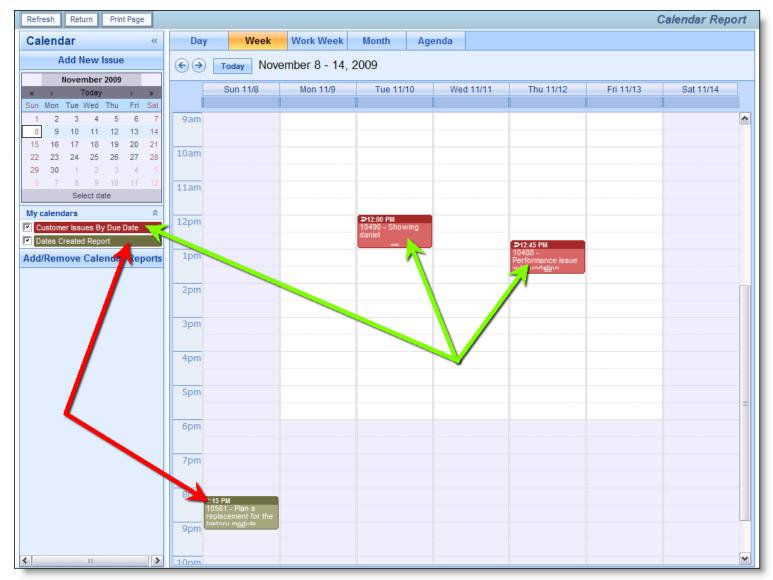
Adding Additional Calendar Reports to the Current Report

A useful attribute of the calendar is the ability to many calendar reports onto the same report output. The results of each additional query after is selected via the **Add/Remove Calendar Reports** button after displaying the first calendar. When you press the button, you will see a screen similar to:

Retre	sn Return	Print Page						Calendar Rej	001
Cal	endar	~	Day	Week	Work Week	Month	Agenda		<
									\geq
	Print Page						Add o	or Remove Calendar Reports to Current Display	
« Sun									\leq
1	Directio			unte uill he el	and outs the s			uncheck a report, then the entries related to that report will be	1
15		m the calendar		vents will be p	aced onto the c	unent calenda	ir report. Ir you	uncheck a report, then the entries related to that report will be	
22 29									
6	Contra	act Due Dates	- For a calend	lar report					-
		mer Issues By			report				1
My c		Created Repo		· ·	s are due one w	ook after chin	ning		
Add/	Dates	due for RMA	product arriv	ais - Air letuin	s are due one w	eek alter ship	ping		
			_						
	Update 0	alendar Report							÷
									T
									5
									\leq
									\rightarrow
	2								\leq
a. A.					3:44 PM - 10490 -	Show			
~~		and the second states in the second	4pm	a det a state.	he ha	. Alexandra	- water	and the second	

Adding Additional Calendars to the Report

Simply check the reports you want to add into the existing report output. Up to 24 calendars can be added into the one report. This image shows two calendar reports displayed together:



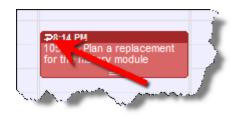
Multiple Calendars on a Single Report

If any of the calendar reports that have been added to the output have runtime filters, then an icon appears beside the report title at the left-hand side of the screen. Clicking this icon allows the runtime filters for the report to be altered.

Recurring Events

Recurring events may be created from any calendar event where there is write permission to the date field(s) upon which the report is based. For example, you cannot create a recurrence on a report based on the **date created** field as this is system maintained, but you may create a recurrence from a calendar report that is based on a user defined field to which the user has write permission.

The ability to create a recurrence is indicated by a small arrow at the top left-hand corner of the calendar event as shown here:



Click here to enter the recurrence for an issue

When you click on the arrow, a window dialog box pops up, allowing you to create various types of recurrence:

2009	Mon 11/16	Tue 11/17	Wed 11/18	Thu 11/19
			·	
Return Print Page			Add or Edit Rec	urrence
	u to take the current issue children of the issue you		ues at different points in time. The create recurring issues with a dai	
Recurrence pattern	5			
Daily 💌	Every 1 day(s) 1 time	e(s)		- 1
	Every 1	day(s)		
Range of recurrence Starting: 11/18/09 8:14		time(s)		- 1
		Update		
10pm	····	A.,		American

Creating a recurrence for an issue

Issues can be made to recur on a daily, weekly, monthly or yearly basis. For any choice of the period, the popup dialog box alters to allow you to set up the recurrence. For each recurrence, a new issue is cloned from the original at the appropriate day and time. You can set up any issue to recur a maximum of 366 times. Once the issues have been created, they work independently when a user updates each issue, although you can alter the recurrence, or sever an issue from the recurrence.

Hierarchical Calendar Reports

If your administrator has defined hierarchies on which you can report, you will see an additional prompt on the report editor screen:

		2
Description		ē
Add Statistics to Report		
Use reporting hierarchy	* None *	5
	* None *	3
order.	3 level hierarchy	
	support related engineering issues	Γ.
The second for the second of the	Jan Jan January Jah	

Reporting on hierarchies within calendar reports is similar to the way they are defined for column reports (See the section on Column reports for a full explanation). The key difference is that you are only required to select the filters for each level in the hierarchy. These filters will be applied to each level of the hierarchy for the preparation of the data to be placed on the report. The report output will look very similar to a standard summary report, except that the additional filters are applied.

Taskboard Reports

Taskboard reports are designed to offer a matrix of issues on a display. The axes may be any enumerated list type field. For example, you might have **Assigned To** on one axis and **Status** on the other axis. Issues are displayed within tiles on the report output. You decide which fields are to be placed on the report, both in a title area, and within the description area of the tile. The key attribute of the taskboard report is that you can drag individual tiles from one location on the report, to a different area. Using the example above, this means you can drag an issue with a specific **Assigned To** value and a specific **Status** value and drop it on another area of the report, thereby updating either the **Assigned To** or **Status** value, or both values at one time.

End User Guide

ck to Free	ze / Unfreeze Row & Column Titles			
	New	Open	Fixed	Closed
Bill Smith	10627 - This is a sample incident		10514 - This is a Coca-Cola issue reported	10184 - When a user updates a record,
Sinta			by the customer when they were	occasionally there are two confirmation
	Module * None *		performing research into aissue #23232	messages
	Date Created 5/2/12		Module * None *	Module * None *
	Originator Bill Smith			
	Priority P 3		Date Created 4/12/07	Date Created 1/3/04
	Product Tracker Enterprise		Originator Bill Smith	Originator Guest User
	Module API		Priority P 2	Priority P 2
	Severity Low		Product Tracker Enterprise	Product Tracker Enterprise
	Operating System		Module GUI	Module GUI
			Severity * None *	Severity High
			Operating System	Operating System AIX Mac
			10297 - This is a fault with the Processor module	
			Module * None *	
			Date Created 4/12/05	
			Originator Bill Smith	
			Priority P 3	
			Product Tracker Enterprise	
			Module Processor	
			Severity Low	
			Operating System	
Chris obinson	10620 - Software issue reported by			10207 - Customer reports seeing duplicat
<i>J</i> 51113011	Customer			messages after adding a new record
	Module * None *			Module * None *
	Date Created 5/1/12			Date Created 12/27/04
	Originator Bill Smith			Originator Susan Green
	Priority P 3			Priority P 4
	Product Tracker Enterprise			Product Tracker Enterprise
	Module GUI			Module GUI
	Severity * None *			Severity Low
	Operating System			Operating System
ieorge Miller	10326 - update times right away!	10475 - This is a Coca-Cola issue reported by the customer when they were	10205 - When the user presses the Go button on the Confirm screen, the	10199 - Have wings will fly, that's what they say
		performing research into aissue #23232	software takes 2 seconds to respond	
	Module * None *		before you see the next page	Module * None *
	Date Created 4/27/05	Module * None *		Date Created 1/5/04
	Originator Bill Smith	Date Created 2/23/07	Module * None *	Originator Susan Green
	Priority P 1	Originator Bill Smith	Date Created 12/27/04	Priority P 3
	Product Tracker Enterprise	Priority P 4	Originator Bill Smith	
	Module API	Product Tracker Enterprise	Priority P 2	Product Tracker Enterprise

Taskboard Report Output

With the above screenshot, you can use your computer's mouse to drag the issue represented by the tile in the top left-hand corner of the report and drop it elsewhere. This issue has values of *Bill Smith* for the **Assigned To** and *New* for the **Status** field. When you drop the issue in another row and column, the values for the **Assigned To** and **Status** are immediately updated to those of that row and column. If the update triggers additional rules, then a popup window appears, asking for values to satisfy these rules. For example, you might need to provide a **Comment** when you update an issue's **Status** from *Open* to *Fixed*, so the popup would ask you for a value for the **Comment** field. End User Guide

10184 - When a user u occasionally there are messages Title	•				
Button Bar					
Date Created	1/3/04				
Originator	Guest User				
Priority	P 2				
Product	Tracker Enterprise				
Module					
Severity	High Description Fields				
Operating System					

Taskboard Tile

The Taskboard Report Editor

End User Guide

Run Report	Save Report	Save A	s Delete Report	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page		Extral/iou/ Tac	khoard Penort	
Run Report Save Report Save As Delete Report Clear All Cancel Print Page ExtraView Taskboard Report Taskboard Report Options Finit Page Finit Page Finit Page Finit Page Finit Page										
Report title	askboard				? [escription Is	sue Status by As	signed to	Localize	
Output to Bro	Output to Browser 🗨 🔘 Condensed Query Filters 🔘 Standard Qu					ery Screen Use reporting hierarchy * None *				
		Expand	ed Query Filters	Advance	ed Query Se	reen				
Calactitic		: 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ia da Earra dha Da							
Select 1 to 4	Fields On E	ither A)	is to Form the Re	ероп						
	Choose fields to	be displ	ayed on the top axis	?		Cho	ose fields to be dis	splayed on the side a	xis 🕐	
Application		*	Status		Ap	plication		 Assigned To 		
Approved by						proved by				
Asset Type		=			As	set Type		E		
Assigned To					As	signed To				
Automated					Au	tomated				
Building						ilding				
Bus. Priority						s. Priority				
Case Status						se Status				
Category						tegory				
Created for V						ated for Versi				
Customer Na						stomer Name				
Customer Se						stomer Select	t labs	-		
Eloor Numbe										
Select at Le	east 1 Field to	be Dis	played as the Titl	e and as t	he Descr	ption				
		Title Fie	lds 🕐				Descript	ion Fields 🕐		
Actual Renev	wal Date	•	ID #		Ab	stract		 Module 	•	
Actual Time	(hrs)		Title			tual Renewal		Date Created	•	
Application					Ac	tual Time (hrs)	Originator		
Approved by					Ad	dress		Priority	•	
Area						plication		Product	•	
Asset Type						proved by		Module		
Assigned To					Are			Severity	•	
Automated						set Type		Quickedit Button		
Building						signed To		Edit Button	•	
Bus. Priority						tomated		View Button		
Case Status						ilding		Operating System	1 •	
Category Cell Phone						s. Priority siness Requir		.		
Cell Phone						-				
					Dis	splay 🔍 Field	ds OButtons			
Query Filter	s									
	Select Fie	eld					Operator	Value		
+ -	Area(ARI	EA)					▼ equals ▼	* Any *	A	
								Bugs		
								Test Cases		
								Helpdesk	•	
+ = and	▼ Status(S						▼ in ▼	* Any *	A	
anu		iAi03j								
								* None *		
								New		
									.	
									_	
Run Report	Save Report	Save A	s Delete Report	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page				

Taskboard Report Editor

- Provide a title for the report
- Provide a description for the report
- Note that the only valid output option is your browser
- Like all other report types, you may use Condensed or Expanded query filters
- Like all other report types, you may use the Standard or Advanced query mode
- You may select a reporting hierarchy for the filters. When you choose a hierarchy, you will see

query filters for each level of the hierarchy

- Select from one to four fields to use to set the top axis of the report. The valid fields to choose from are all of the various list types within your installation. When you choose more than one field for the axis, you will see the tiles will appear on the report output within new sections that are created within each field. Note that multi-valued list fields may not be placed on axes
- Select from one to four fields to use to set the side axis of the report. The valid fields to choose from are all of the various list types within your installation. When you choose more than one field for the axis, you will see the tiles will appear on the report output within new sections that are created within each field
- Choose the fields to display within the title of each tile. Typically you will only choose one or two fields such as the issue ID and the Title of the issue
- Choose the description fields to place within the body of each tile on the report output. Note that you may also choose various buttons to place on the output. All the buttons you select are gathered together and placed in a mini-button bar under the title of each report tile
- Choose the filters for your data. It is possible to create a vast number of cells on your report output if you do not provide reasonable filters for the data. Your administrator will have set some limits as to how many tiles you can place on a report. Obviously, a report that has tens of thousands of tiles becomes unworkable and virtually impossible to navigate
- In the usual way, run or save your report

Editing Fields on a Taskboard Tile

There are several ways in which you can alter values within a Taskboard tile. In order to be able to edit an issue, you must have permission, and in order to be able to edit a field within an issue, you must have permission to write to that field:

- Drag the tile and drop it within a different row and column of the report. This will update the values within the issue to those that appear on the title of the row and column
- Double-click on a field within the description area of a tile. This allows you to update a single value within the field on the tile. Note that if this field is also a field on one of the axes of the report, then the tile will be moved to the appropriate row and column of the report. If you use double-click to initialize the edit operation, you use the enter key within a text field to complete the edit. With a list field you simply select the new value. If you want to cancel your edit, then use the **Escape** key on your keyboard. The report will not allow you to edit values that are read-only, or fields to which you do not have write permission
- Use the Quickedit button to allow the editing of all the fields on the tile at one time. You will also see an Update and Cancel button appear within the button bar as controls. Note that you cannot use Quickedit on more than one tile at a time
- Use the Edit button on the button bar to enable a popup window with the entire record available for editing and updating.

Planning Reports

Planning reports will not work with all configurations, and require your data to be organized in a specific way. Your administrator may have turned off this feature if it's not appropriate.

The basic premise is that you have a controlling issue (i.e. a parent issues). This controlling issue will be in a relationship with a number of child issues, where each of the child issues has two date fields, signifying a start and an end time for an event. The use case is often that you have a project, and this project has an open-ended number of tasks, each scheduled to start and to stop at a specific time.

The Planning report allows the user to see many project records, and their tasks, all on a single report. The user can interact with the tasks on the report, allowing them to move the start or end dates of each task. The user can also drilldown into any task and update the fields on the task. This is shown in this screenshot:



Planning report output

The user interaction on the report allows the "grabbing" with the mouse, of a task, or the edge of a task. When the user moves the mouse, the entire event, or the start or end date will move. When the user releases the mouse button, the task is reset to the new time period. If the user clicks on a date within the grid and drags the mouse to another date, a window will popup, allowing the user to enter a new task for that time span. To set up a new planning report, the screen looks similar to this:

Run Report Save Report Save As Clear All Car	ncel Print Page		ExtraView Planning Report 🔋								
Planning Report Options											
Report title		Description									
Output to Browser	Condensed Query Filters Expanded Query Filters	Use reporting hierarchy * None *									
Select Fields & Formatting Options											
Field to Use for the 1st Column of Row Titles 🔋	* None *										
Field to Use for the 2nd Column of Row Titles 🔋 🕻	* None *										
Field to Use for the 3rd Column of Row Titles 🔋 🕈	* None *	Formatting									
Grid Title Field ?	* None *	Number of columns to display ? 30									
Starting Date / Time Field 🔋 🕈	* None *	Show background grid ?									
Ending Date / Time Field ? 🕈	* None *	Display color key using this field ? * None *	\checkmark								
Select Business Area for Drilldowns 🔋	Test Case Management										
Select Project for Drilldowns 🔋	Test Plans										
Parent ID Field <mark>?</mark> 🕈	* None *										
Query Filters											
Select Field	Operator Value										
* Select *											
Run Report Save Report Save As Clear All Car	ncel Print Page		Run Report Save Report Save As Clear All Cancel Print Page								

Planning report setup

- Use reporting hierarchy You must choose a reporting hierarchy for a planning report. This will have been created by the administrator
- Fields to Use for Row Titles These are the fields on the parent issue that you will use for the titles to each row on the output
- Grid Title Field This field is used to provide the title that is displayed on each child issue
- Starting Date / Time Field This is the field on the child record that contains the starting time of the event

- Ending Date / Time Field This is the field on the child record that contains the ending time of the event
- Select Area for Drilldowns When the user double clicks on a child record, this is the Business Area that is selected in which to start the add issue operation
- Select Project for Drilldowns When the user double clicks on a child record, this is the Project that is selected in which to start the add issue operation
- Parent ID Field This is the name of the field in the child record that contains the pointer to the parent issue
- **Number of columns to display** The default is that the report will display 30 days worth of information. You may alter this to display between one and sixty days of information
- Show background grid Turns the background grid to the report off and on
- **Display color key using this field** As you can see in the above screenshot, there are two colors of blocks. These represent different values of the STATUS field in the different child records. The color key is shown above the grid.

Charts

Selecting the **Create new chart** option from the Query / Report screen allows you to create charts of various types. Pie charts, bar charts, stacked bar, area charts and line charts can be built and displayed. Each chart you create may have filters that allow you to select what data is represented.

Note: The font used on the display of charts you prepare is set as a personal option. You can edit your personal options and choose the font you wish to use for the charts you prepare.

All charts are generated as of a specific point in time. For example, you can draw a pie chart of the status of issues within a product, as of one month ago, or you can draw a bar chart of open issues as they stood at the beginning of each month for the last year. These charts may have query filters set. For example, you may draw the chart for a specific product. The specific product used for the preparation of the chart will be the one currently stored within the issue. If this product changed within the history of the issue, the chart will not reflect this, and will report as if the issue always reported the same product. In most cases, this is sufficiently accurate, as fields outside of status that are used in the selection of filter criteria do not typically change often, if at all.

Care should be taken when selecting the filters to use for a chart, after selecting the field or fields which you are going to use for the chart itself. This matters if you choose the same field as a filter and for the chart. You might generate a chart that does not have the values you expect, by filtering out all the values.

Note: Depending on how your administrator has configured any field you select in the **Select field to chart** entry, may or may not be required when you are entering and updating issues. This is represented by the * **None** * value you see in the list. You may not want your charts to contain the * **None** * value. ExtraView will only place the * **None** * value on your chart if you explicitly include this in your list. If you choose the * **Any** * value, you will not see the * **None** * entry on your chart.

There is a button to the right of the **Report Title** that appears when you are editing an existing chart. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the chart, who last updated the chart and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful for managing public reports.

Pie Charts

After choosing the pie chart option in the Chart Options selection box, complete the remainder of the form as follows:

- Title this will appear on the chart you prepare and also on the report screen
- Description this appears on the report screen alongside the title to the report, once you have

saved a report

- Output Option You have a choice of outputting charts to your browser or to a PDF file
- Standard or Advanced Query Screen Choose the type of filters you want to apply. Reporting hierarchies are only available with the Advanced Query Screen
- Select field to chart The default selected for a new chart is to produce the output for the STATUS field. You may change this to chart any of the other fields in the list. When you change the selected field, the values for the list will appear in the Select values to chart list. Note that you can choose to chart any list or user field
- Select values to chart this is where you select the slices that will appear on the pie chart. Use the selection box to highlight all the values or select * Any * to see all the values. * Any * is the default value.
- Report Date Pick the date on which you want to check the statuses. ExtraView maintains a history of changes to all fields and can therefore determine the values for the chart at any point in time. If you want to set the current date, so that when you save and rerun the chart in the future, enter the value of \$\$SYSDAY\$\$. Note that a value of \$\$SYSDATE\$\$ sets the current date and time

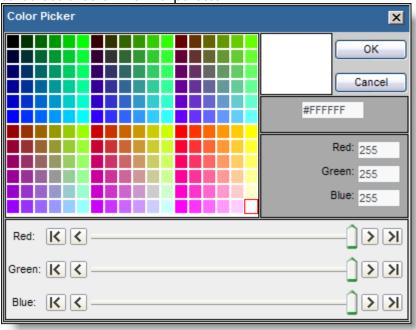
Create Chart Save Chart Save As Clear All Cance			ExtraView Charts
Chart Options			
Chart title		Descrip	otion
Output to Browser	Stand	ard Query Screen	
	C Adva	nced Query Screen	
Select chart type @ Select fi	eld to chart	Select values to chart	Report Date (0)
Pie chart Status (ST/			
		New Not Yet Tested Tested - Passed Tested - Failed Open Fixed Closed Duplicate Not Found	
Chart Attributes			
2D or 3D	2D C 3D	Color scheme Pastel colors	
Legend	On 🕡 Off	Selected colors	
Percent	On 🕡 Off	Plot area color	
Label	On Off	#FFFFFF	
Values	On 🕡 Off	Background color	
Display table of results		#FFFFFF	
	650		
	450		
Pie slice to explode (@) * Sele			
Query Filters			
Status * Any * Category * Ask at runtime * New Not Yet Tested Tested - Passed	* Ask at runtime * * None * Documentation	* Any * * Ask at runtime * Bugs Test Cases Helndesk	
Tostod - Tussod		Helpdesk v ty Any * * Ask at runtime * P 1 P 2 v	
Requested Release Any* Ask at runtime * Bit is a committed Release Ask at runtime * Committed Release Ask at runtime * Committed Release Ask at runtime * Committed Release		P 2 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
Create Chart Save Chart Save As Clear All Cance			

Creating a pie chart

- Chart Attributes
 - Choose the presentation options for the chart 2D or 3D, whether to display a legend, whether to show the percentages for each slice of the pie, whether to display the labels, and whether to display the values for each slice
 - If you check the box Display legend separately then the legend for the chart will not be

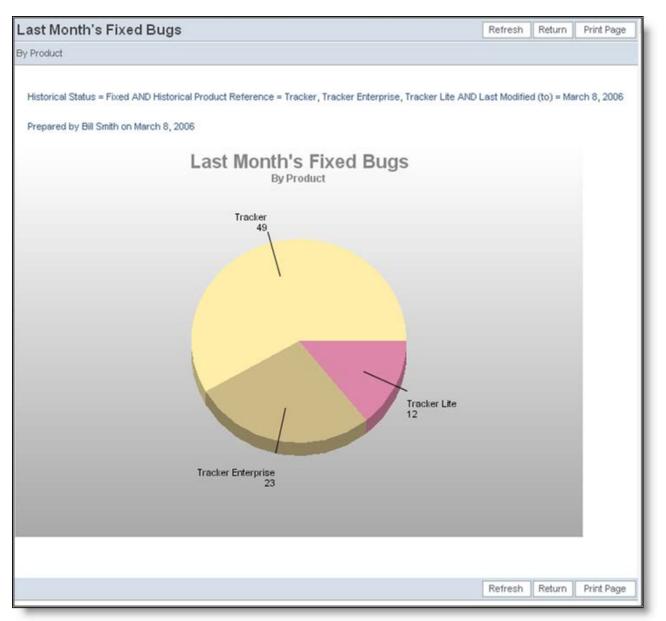
rendered within the chart, but will be rendered to the right of the chart, in a separate area. This is useful if you have very long labels on the chart, and they overflow the size of the chart area

- If you check the box Display table of results, a table with the numeric results will accompany the chart output. For each data point on the chart, you will see its value in a table on the same page as the report
- Also selectable is the overall width and height of the chart. You are limited to charts that are a minimum of 100 pixels in width and height and a maximum of 1,600 pixels in width and height
- Also selectable is whether you wish to explode a slice of the pie chart and the overall width and height of the chart as it will be displayed on the screen
- You can select a color scheme for the chart or design your own by choosing the Custom option
- Alter the color of the plot area and the background color for the chart with the options provided. You can either type in a hexadecimal color value, or click on the color picker button to select a color from a palette



Color Picker

- Chart Filters
 - You should not set a field as a filter if you have selected the field as the **Select field to chart**. Doing so will lead to incorrect results being displayed
 - Select the filters for the report. Like other report types, you can move between the standard query filters, and the advanced query filters, using the radio buttons at the top of the screen.
 - Create the chart using the Create Chart button.



Sample Pie Chart

Time-Based Bar Charts, Stacked Bar Chart and Area Chart

Producing each of these chart types is identical, although the generated chart will be different. Choose the chart type from the selection list.

After choosing the chart option in the Chart Type selection box, complete the remainder of the form as follows:

- Provide a chart title and description
- Display cumulative results This option allows you to determine whether to chart the values over time, by calculating and displaying the total number of items in the value, or whether to only display the number of items that moved into that value during the period. If you are charting status values, you might want to know the total number of issues within a status within a specific time period, or you may want to see only the values that moved into each status value within the period. For example, the latter type is useful if you want to see the number of new issues in a period alongside the number of issues closed in the same period
- Choose the field to be used for the chart from the list displayed. The default in this list is the Status field
- Pick the date range on which you want to plot the values. If you want to use the present date

for the **End date**, so that when you save and rerun the chart in the future, ExtraView will produce the chart up to the current date, enter **\$\$SYSDATE\$\$** into the **End date** field.

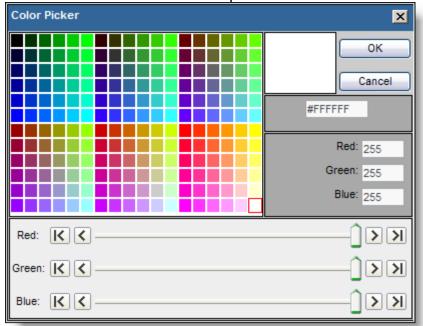
You can apply simple arithmetic to the dates. Only addition and subtraction are supported, allowing you to, for example, create a report with issues updated in the last week, or the last thirty days. To accomplish a chart with a date range of the last week, enter a value such as **\$\$SYSDAY\$\$ - 7** into the **Start date** and **\$\$SYSDAY\$\$** into the **End date**.

• You may choose increments of days, weeks, months or years for the X axis of the chart

Create Chart Save As Clear All Cancel	ExtraView Charts						
Chart Options							
Chart title	Description						
Output to Browser	Standard Query Screen						
	C Advanced Query Screen						
Select chart type o Select field to chart	Select values to chart Date Range						
Select chart type Select field to chart Time-based bar chart Status(STATUS)	Select values to chart Date Range 🕡						
	New Not Yet Tested End date						
Display cumulative results 🔞 🗖	Tested - Passed						
	Tested - Failed Increment by days						
	Fixed						
	Closed Duplicate						
	Not Found						
Chart Attributes							
2D or 3D 💿 2D 🔿 3D	Color scheme Pastel colors						
Legend C On C Off	Selected colors						
Values C On 💽 Off	Plot area color						
Add a total line or bar to chart	#FFFFF 🔡						
Display table of results							
Image width 650	Background color #FFFFFF						
Image height 450							
Query Filters							
Status * Any * Category * Any *	Area * Any *						
* Ask at runtime *	* Ask at runtime * E Bugs						
Not Yet Tested Documentation Tested - Passed T Fault in service T	Test Cases Helpdesk 👻						
Product * Any * Module * Any *	Priority * Any *						
* Ask at runtime * 📄 * Ask at runtime * 🗉	* Ask at runtime *						
* None * * None * API	* None * P 1						
Tracker Enterprise 🔻 CLI 👻	P 2 -						
Requested Release * Any * Committed Release * Any * * Ask at runtime *	Resolution * Any * * Ask at runtime *						
* None * * None *	* None *						
1.0 1.0 1.1 • 1.1 •	Fixed Implemented T						
	mponence						
Create Chart Save Chart Save As Clear All Cancel							

Creating a bar chart

- Chart Attributes
 - Choose the presentation options for the chart 2D or 3D, and whether to display a legend
 - If you check Add a total line or bar to chart then an additional line or bar is drawn, as the total of all the other lines or bars
 - If you check the box Display table of results, a table with the numeric results will accompany the chart output. For each data point on the chart, you will see its value in a table on the same page as the report
 - Also selectable is the overall width and height of the chart. You are limited to charts that are a minimum of 100 pixels in width and height and a maximum of 1,600 pixels in width and height
 - Also selectable is whether you wish to explode a slice of the pie chart and the overall width and height of the chart as it will be displayed on the screen
 - You can select a color scheme for the chart or design your own by choosing the Custom option
 - Alter the color of the plot area and the background color for the chart with the options provided. You can either type in a hexadecimal color value, or click on the color picker



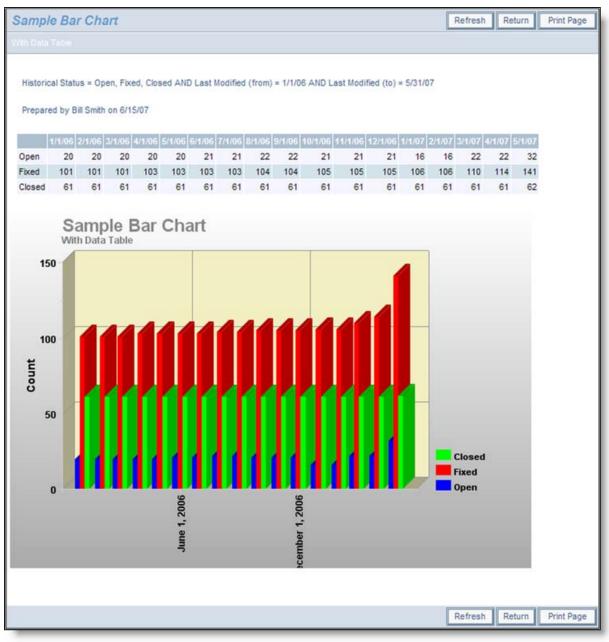
button to select a color from a palette

Color Picker

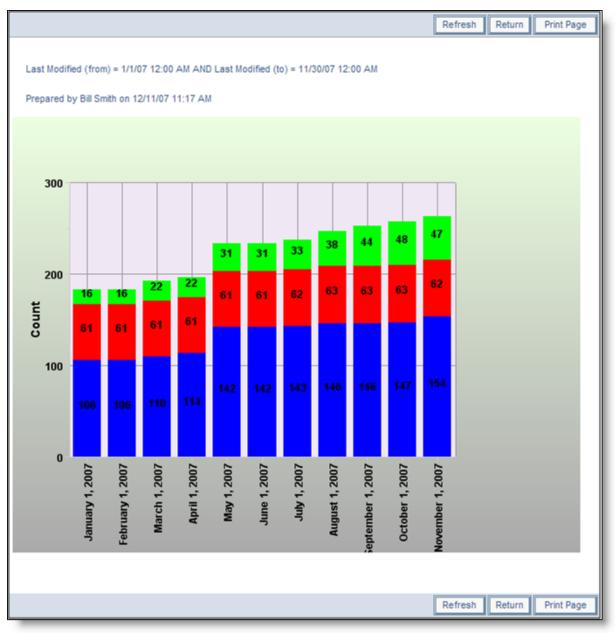
- Chart Filters
 - Select the filters for the report, ensuring you pick at least one status. Like other report types, you can move between the standard query filters, and the advanced query filters, using the radio buttons at the top of the screen.
 - Create the chart using the Create Chart button.



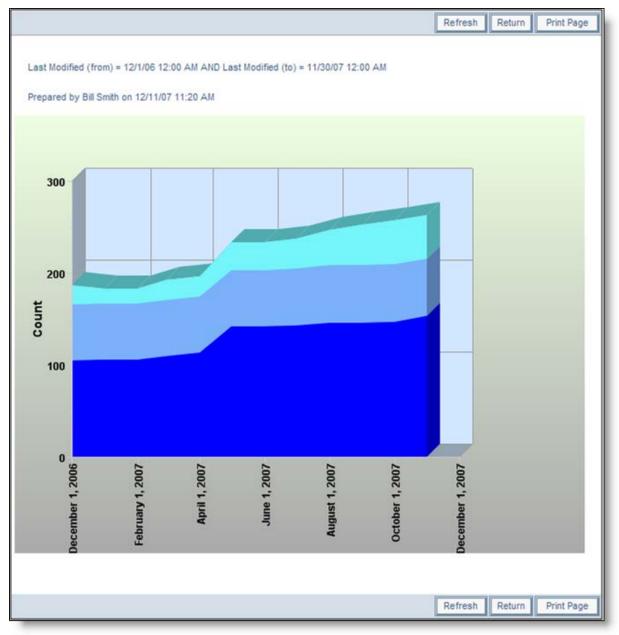
Sample Bar Chart



Sample Bar Chart with Data Table



Sample stacked bar chart



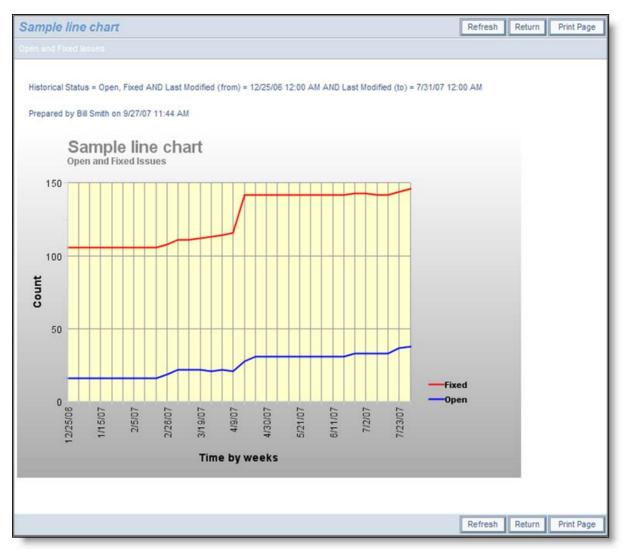
Sample area chart

Time-Based Line Charts

Creating time-based line charts is similar to creating time-based bar charts. The principal difference is that there is an additional option, allowing you to skip a number of labels on the X axis. This allows you to draw many points on the chart, but avoid having too many X axis labels that then run together.

Create Chart Save Chart Save As Clear All Cancel	ExtraView Charts
Chart Options	
Chart title	Description
Output to Browser	C Standard Query Screen
	C Advanced Query Screen
Select chart type Select field to chart	Select values to chart Date Range 😡
Time-based line chart Status(STATUS)	* Any * Start date
Display cumulative results 🕘 🔲	Not Yet Tested End date End date
	Tested - Failed Increment by days 💌
	Fixed Skip labels on X- 1
	Closed axis
	Not Found
Chart Attributes	
Legend C On C Off	Color scheme Pastel colors
Values O On G Off	Selected colors
Add a total line or bar to chart	Plot area color
Display table of results	#FFFFF 🧾
Image width 650	
Image height 450	Background color #FFFFFF
Query Filters	
Status *Any * Category *Any * *Ask at runtime *	
New * None * Not Yet Tested Documentation	Bugs Test Cases
Tested - Passed T	
Product * Any * Module * Any *	Priority * Any *
* Ask at runtime * * None * = * * None *	Ask at runtime *
Tracker API Tracker Enterprise T CLI	• P1 • P2 •
Requested Release * Any * Committed Release * Any *	Resolution * Any *
* Ask at runtime * (三) * Ask at runtime * (三) * None *	* Ask at runtime *
1.0 1.0	Fixed
	Implemented
Create Chart Save As Clear All Cancel	

Creating a line chart



Sample Line Chart

Value-Based Charts

Value-based charts differ from time-based charts in that they take one or two fields in the database and provide a count of the number of issues across each value. For example, if you have four divisions named North, South, East and West, then a value-based chart will give a count of the issues within each of these divisions, while applying whatever filters you set.

- Value-based pie charts choose a single field and a pie chart will be drawn of the values within the field. The attributes and filters that you can apply are the same as those for the time-based pie chart
- Value-based bar chart choose one or two fields. If you choose a single field, a bar chart will be drawn of the values within the field on the X axis and the count on the Y axis. If you choose two values the first field is placed on the X axis and the second field is used to produce side-by-side bars. The attributes and filters that you can apply are the same as those for the time-based pie chart
- Value-based stacked bar chart choose one or two fields. If you choose a single field, a
 bar chart will be drawn of the values within the field on the X axis and the count on the
 Y axis. If you choose two values the first field is placed on the X axis and the second
 field is used to produce the stacked bars. The attributes and filters that you can apply
 are the same as those for the time-based pie chart
- Value-based area chart choose a single field and a chart will be drawn of the values within the field. If you choose two fields, then an area chart is drawn with the second field used to stack the values. The attributes and filters that you can apply are the same

as those for the time-based pie chart

 Value-based line chart - choose a single field and a line chart will be drawn of the values within the field. If you choose two fields, then a line chart is drawn with the second field used to stack the values. The attributes and filters that you can apply are the same as those for the time-based pie chart

Charts Using Hierarchical Filters

If your administrator has defined hierarchies on which you can report, you will see an additional prompt on the chart editor screen:

Description	
Use reporting hierarchy	* None *
	3 level hierarchy support related engineering issues
data 🔁 . A . A	and provide the provide

Reporting on hierarchies within charts is similar to the way they are defined for column reports. The key difference is that you are only required to select the filters for each level in the hierarchy. These filters will be applied to each level of the hierarchy for the preparation of the data to be placed on the chart. The chart output will look very similar to the standard chart you are preparing, except that the additional filters are applied.

Charts with Repeating Rows

There is currently a restriction on multi-valued fields within charting. Only one of the values for a time interval will be reported.

Dashboard Reports

Dashboard Reports are created for the purpose of placing these on user's Home Pages. Like all other reports, they may be personal or shared. A dashboard report is designed to show summary information. This summary information may originate in a Summary Report, a Matrix Report, an Aging Report, a Chart or a Custom URL report.

	• \$	Start ad	ding	issues			Free daDocum							 Personalize Pricing 	ed demons	tration	
		nboar	d Re	port													
Ar	rea / S	tatus							Status B	reakdown			Bug Trend Repo	rt	Another cl	nart	
					-	Status					Fixed 141				150		
		D		New	Open	Fixed	Closed	Total			41%		80				
		Bugs		22	8	61	27	118					60		100 -		+ + + +
	Δ	Helpdes		16	5	12	9	42									
		Custom Issues	ier	15	6	35	10	66					40		50		
		Feature Reques		11	1	17	16	45		lew 107 31%		Open 35 10%	20		0 and		2 3 3 3
		Total		64	20	125	62	271			Close 63 18%	d	0 1/1/08 2/1/08 3/1/08		Test Care	Helpde Asso	Custon ture Requi
- 1	My C)pen l	ssue	s												Ö	E K
			ID #	Area	Pro	duct	Module	Last M	odified	Priority	Severity	Title					
1	View	Edit	10323	Bugs	Trac	:ker	GUI	8/11/08	9:51 PM	P 1		new java	a file changes				
N	View	Edit	10226	Bugs	Trac	:ker		8/11/08	9:51 PM	P 1	Low	Provision	of TNCP problem				
1	View	Edit	10552	Bugs	Trac	:ker	Database	8/14/08	9:51 PM	P 3	Low	The box	label may be off c	enter			
	view	Edit	10526	Helpdesk	Trac	:ker		9/10/08	11:03	P 3		Authoriz	ation to provide a	new telephone extens	ion for new er	mplovee - Fr	rank Bell

A typical Dashboard Report

You may place up to 10 individual reports on a Dashboard Report, up to 10 horizontally, and up to 10 vertically. Care should be taken when designing a Dashboard Report, to ensure that you place these in a readable fashion and that you do not try to place too much information on the dashboard.

To create a new Dashboard Report, choose the option **Create new dashboard report** from the list of new report types on the Query screen and press the **Go** button. You will see a screen similar to the following:

ExtraView Dashboard Report	Run Report	Save Report	Save As	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page
			_			
Report Container Options						
Report title Description						
Select Reports to Place in				_		
Number of rows of reports 1 Mumber of columns of reports 4	• (Choosing the	e number of	reports		
* Select a report *		Select a	a report *			~
Width 250 Height 200 Test Width 250 Height 200 Test Width 250 Height	200	est Width 250		Height 200		Test
Example Output						
	Run Report	Save Report	Save As	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page

Creating a new Dashboard Report

Like all other reports, you may set the report title and description. Note that the report title will be displayed as the title to the entire dashboard report when it is placed on your Home Page. You can alter the number of rows and columns of the reports contained in the dashboard report at any time, when first creating or when editing a dashboard report.

There is a button to the right of the **Report Title** that appears when you are editing an existing report. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the report, who last updated the report and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful for managing public reports.

The reports that may be placed on the dashboard report are placed in select lists; you may alter the display size of any report by using the **Width** and **Height** options. These are measured in pixels. Note

that you should not exceed the width of the window for your dashboard reports. The overall default size is set by the administrator, and is typically around 1,000 pixels. The **Test** button allows you to run the report and place it on the dashboard so you can check for the presentation.

ExtraView Dashboard Report			Run Report Sa	ve Report Save As	Clear All Cancel	Print Page
Report Container Options						
Report title		Description				
Select Reports to Place in						
	Number of rows of reports 1 Num	ber of columns of reports 4]			
Personal Status Breakdown, For dashboard	* Select a report *	* Select a report *	~	* Select a report *		~
Width 250 Height 200 Test	Width 250 Height 200 Test	Vidth 250 Height 20	00 Test	Width 250	Height 200	Test
Example Output						
Status Breakdown Fixed 141 41% Open 35 10% Closed 63 18%						
			Run Report Sa	ve Report Save As	Clear All Cancel	Print Page

One chart placed on a Dashboard

As you place reports onto the dashboard, it is recommended that you resize immediately. Note that when we placed the next report on the dashboard, we resized the output to a width of 300 and a height of 270, to retain a reasonable presentation of the results. All titles are placed at the top of the individual dashboard reports, and the reports are always rendered with the *small* font size, no matter the user's personal option setting. This is to allow sharing of the dashboard amongst users who may have selected different text sizes and to maximize the amount of information on a dashboard.

eport Container Options								
Report title								Description
elect Reports to Place in								
		Number of	rows o	f repor	ts 1	~		Number of columns of reports 4
Personal Status Breakdown, For dashboard		Y Public:Bu	igs by P	riority t	by Statu	is, Matri	x report	Select a report * Select a report *
Vidth 250 Height 200	Tes	t Width 300)	1	Height	270		Test Width 250 Height 200 Test Width 250 Height 200
xample Output Status Breakdown		bu Databa bu Di	-					
	Bugs	by Priority by Si	atus		Priori			
Fixed 141			Р	Р	P	P		
41%			1	2	3	4	Total	
		New	4	5	13		22	
		Not Yet Tested			1		1	
New Open 35 10%	S t	Open	4	2	1	1	8	
31% Closed	a	Fixed	11	21	23	6	61	
63 18%	t	Closed	3	6	12	6	27	
18%	s	Duplicate		3	3	1	7	
		Not Found	1	2	4	1	8	
		Total	23	39	57	15	134	

Placing a second report on a Dashboard

	ptions												
Report title									Description				
Select Reports to P	lace in												
			Number of	rows	of repor	rts 1	*		Number of columns of r	eports	5 4 🛩		
Personal Status Brea	akdown, For dashboard		Public:Bu	igs by F	Priority	by Statu	is, Matr	ix report	Personal:Summary	of Clos	sed Customer Issues, By Pr	Personal:Issues	by Business Area, No filters
Width 250	Height 200	Test	Width 300		1	Height	0.12		Test Width 200	12	Height 250 Test	Width 250	Height 300 Tes
Example Output													
Status Breakdown Bugs by				atus					Summary of Closed Customer Issu	Jes	Issues by Business Area		
Fixed	Fixed 141					Priori			Product	Total	Area	Total	
	41%			P 1	P 2	P 3	P 4	Total	Tracker	3	Bugs	134	
L 🖌			New	4	5	13		22	Tracker Enterprise	4	Test Cases	64	
			Not Yet			1		1	Tracker Lite	3	Helpdesk	43	
New	Open	s	Tested						Grand Total	10	Assets	13	
107 31%	35	t	Open	4	2	1	1	8			Customer Issues Customers	76	
31%	Closed 63	a t	Fixed	11	21	23	6	61			Feature Requests	55	
	18%	u	Closed	3	6	12	6	27			Knowledge Base	6	
			Duplicate Not Found		3	3		7			Grand Total	415	
			Total	23	39	57	15	134					
			Total	25	33	51	15	1.54	J.				

Completing a single-row Dashboard Report

Once you have saved your dashboard report, you may place it on your Home Page, in exactly the same way as any other report.

Dashboard reports have one special property not shared with other reports. If you are going to share a dashboard across a user role, or make it public, only the dashboard report itself needs permission to be run by the other users. The other users do not need to have permission to run the reports within the dashboard. This permission will be given to them automatically. This allows you to keep the reports within the dashboard as personal reports so that the other users may not individually run or edit these reports. However, the individual field permissions still apply so users will not see fields to which they do not have read permission.

Custom URL Reports

As the name implies, Custom URL reports allow the user to create a custom report, which may or may not involve execution of the report within ExtraView. The key point is that these reports use the ExtraView framework to present the report.

For example, the report may execute ExtraView custom code to present results in a way that the inbuilt ExtraView functions were never designed. As well as executing code within ExtraView, Custom reports can run almost anything that can be accessed via a URL.

Note that the security of your browser may be set such that URLs may not be opened within an ExtraView screen, as this might be seen as a cross-domain event. Most browsers have settings that allow you to control this. For example, within Internet Explorer, you can set the domain of the site you want to view within a dashboard report, to *trusted* status.

Example 1

This shows the preparation of a report executed with custom code within the ExtraView environment. Note on the screenshot how a URL is called within the ExtraView environment, and how filters that are set can be passed to the code: End User Guide

Run Report Save Report Save As Schedule Report	eport Delete Report Clear All Cancel I	Print Page ExtraView Custom URL Report
Custom URL Report		
Report title Breakdown of Customer Issues	P Description Cus	stom Pie Chart Localize
Output to Browser	Condensed Query Filters	C Standard Query Screen
20 rows per page	C Expanded Query Filters	Advanced Query Screen
URL for Report		
Enter URL address for report p_option=usercustom.	CustomChart&p_action=doRunCustom&chart_typ	pe=pie&field_to_chart=CUST_LIST&title=Breakdown of issu
Enter an absolute path (beginning with http://) or a relat expect to encounter problems and program exceptions		/iew). If you enter an invalid address and run this report,
Select filters - Filters are only used when the	Custom URL report is programmed to re	ecognize them
Select Field	Ope	erator Value
+ = Area(AREA)	▼ eq	uals 🗨 Customer Issues 💌
■ and Customer(CUST_LIST)	 not 	t equal 💌 * None *
Run Report Save Report Save As Schedule Report	eport Delete Report Clear All Cancel I	Print Page

Preparing a Custom URL report that executes code within the ExtraView environment

Example 2

Here we will access a URL outside of ExtraView, the Google search page, and then open this within the ExtraView enviroment. The second screenshot shows how this "report" may be accessed from within a workspace:

Run Report Save Report Save As Clear All	Cancel Print Page	ExtraView Custom URL Report
Custom URL Report		
Report title Google	Descripti	on Search
Output to Browser	Condensed Query Filters	C Standard Query Screen
20 rows per page	C Expanded Query Filters	Advanced Query Screen
URL for Report		
Enter URL address for report http://www.google.com	n	
Enter an absolute path (beginning with http://) or a rela expect to encounter problems and program exceptions	· · · ·	ew). If you enter an invalid address and run this report,
Select filters - Filters are only used when the	e Custom URL report is programmed to rec	cognize them
Select Field	Operator Value	
* Select *		
Run Report Save Report Save As Clear All	Cancel Print Page	

Creating a Custom report that accesses the Google search engine

End User Guide

	add
ExtraView Report	
Report Options	
Create new column report GO	
Output to saved format	tomers Feature Requests Knowledge Base Max
20 rows per page	
	* None * Severity * None *
Saved Reports Manage User Groups Manage Scheduled Reports Manage Report	
₽ 🛍 My Reports	* None * Customer * None *
Edit All Feature Requests - That are open	*None * Vone * 💌 A
Edit Assigned To By Status - Assigned To By Status Group By Report	Source Control Release Notes
Edit Assigned To by Status - For a Group By Rport	
Edit Breakdown of Customer Issues - Custom Pie Chart	
Edit Breakdown of Statuses - Custom Bar Chart	▲ Screenshot
Edit Bugs I Fixed in January - Bugs not Closed Yet	
Edit Google - Search Edit Grouping Statuses on a I +You Web Images Videos Maps Ne	
Bedit Grouping Statuses on a H +You Web Images Videos Maps Ne Edit My Hot List - Priority 1 iss	ws Gmail More - Sign in 🔅 🄒
Edit Owners of open bugs - S	
Etit Report of Open issues - E	
_ ∑ Edit Report of bugs by Catego	
⊕- ♦ Folder with PDF Reports	
🕀 😒 Top Level Folder	
⊡ lu Public Reports	
_∑ Edit Feature Requests - Open	
⊖ ()2 Bug Reports □ ∑ Edit Assigned to you - Issu	
_ Edit Bug Trend Report - O	Google
Edit Bugs - Aging of all bu	
Edit Bugs With No Reprod	
Edit Bugs by Priority by St	
Edit List of Closed Issues -	Google Search I'm Feeling Lucky
Edit Open Issues By Month	g
_ ∑ Edit Open Issues by Engin	
Edit QA List - Fixed Defect	Make Google my homepage
Customer Issue Reports	τ.
Construction of the second secon	

The Google search screen within a workspace

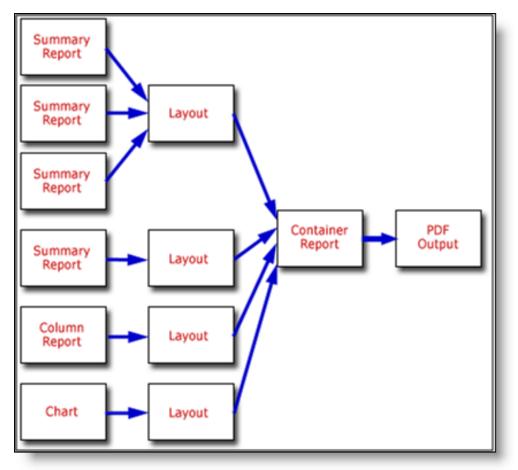
Report Layouts / Container Reports

Layouts for Existing Reports and Container Reports

These go hand-in-hand. Container reports are designed to output to the Adobe PDF format only. They do not output their results to any other format. Container reports are also designed to allow more than one report to be placed on the output. For example, you can place several reports and charts all on a single PDF report. To achieve this, existing reports are moved into an intermediate format called a *layout for an existing report*, and these are then placed into a container from which the PDF output file is then created.

Further, you may combine the output of several summary reports onto a single layout for an existing report, and include this layout within a container.

End User Guide



The process of preparing layout and container reports

At their simplest, you can use the process to convert a single report or chart to a layout and then place it in a container as a method of outputting the report or chart to a PDF. At a more complex level, the container report may create a PDF that contains many reports that with traditional output must be output one at a time. Also, with the process described here, you can alter the style of many elements of the output, such as the font size and styling of the headers or data on the PDF output. A sample PDF report output over multiple pages may look like this:

Header over 2 Columns		3rd Column	4th Column	
	Tracker	Tracker Enterprise	Tracker Lite	Total
Open Issues	2	1	1	4
Fixed Issues	21	7	3	31
Closed Issues	3	4	3	10
Total	26	12	7	45
Bugs by Category This is the legend for the report		group by laye reports	out	Software
Category			15	33

10475 Op	en This is a Coca-Cola issue reported by the customer when they were performing research into aissue #23232	Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is	75		
Prepared by Bill Sn	nith	Column Repor	t		
			_		
Open Issues		· ·			
ID# Stat		gend goes here Description	Days in Status	Assigned To	Owner
		the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here			
10454 Ope	en Test	Words	391	George Miller	Chris Robinson
10297 Ope	This is a fault with the Processor module	Here is a description.	118	Bill Smith	Mary Brown
10272 Opt	on This will be mapped to EV	This will be mapped to EV	828	Mary Brown	Jimmy Duncan

PDF output of several report layouts

Note that although PDF output of a report may span many pages in a vertical direction, with any number of rows, you may only output a PDF report on a single page horizontally.

Single Group By Layouts

Single group by layouts are prepared by first designing one or more Summary reports, **each with a single field** as the object of the summary list. For example, you may prepare a Summary report using the **product_name** or the **area** field. Any filters may be applied to each of the reports.

Further, each of the summary reports may use a different field as its object. This will allow you to prepare a layout where each row or column of the layout represents a totally different variable being counted. Thus you can have different rows or different columns represent different information on a single report.

To prepare a Single Group By layout report, choose the **Create layouts for existing reports** from the **Query / Report Options list and press the GO button. You will see the following screen:**

Report Layouts	Save Report Save As Clear All Cancel Print Page
ingle Group By Report	
Single Group By Report C Column Report C Chart C	
Report title	Description
titles in columns, the values from the group by query will appear across th	w are those that match the queries you can select. If you select to render the tereport. If you select to render the titles in rows, the values from the group y for each row or column that will appear on the report output from the list of sports, then choose the report for each row or column of the report.
Data display style	
ueries to Group - Select at least one report	
Imber of queries to include in group	
eport 1 * Select a report *	o display for this row
ptional Report Headers	
Number of additional header rows to place above data 0 💌 Header titles for Row 1 Number of titles 1 💌 Title text 🛕 Column span 1 💌	Report Header Row 1 Hdr # titles=4 Row 2 Hdr # titles=7 Title text Title text Title text Title text Title Title Title text Title text text Col Col Col Col Col Col Col Col Col Col Col Col Col Col Col Col Title Title Title Title Row Title 123 123 123 Row Title 123 123 123 123
	Save Report Save As Clear All Cancel Print Page

Preparing a single group by report

Note that the radio button selection at the top of the screen already reflects your choice of the Single Group By report. To prepare the report:

- Decide whether the titles for each Summary report that is to be rendered are to be in the columns or rows of the report. Notice that the image that portrays the style of the report changes to represent your choice
- Within the field **Select query field to group by**, you will see a list of all the Summary reports that are possible to select. These will all be Summary reports that have a single field selected for the summary. These reports must all exist before you create the layout
- Enter the text for the report header and for the legend to appear under the header
- For each of the report header, the legend, the column header and the data display, you can set the style of the output by using the **A** button. When you hold your mouse over the button, you will see a summary of the style that is set. When you click on this button, you will see a pop up window where you can set the style

Update Report header st	yle and text		Save Cancel Print Page
Font Arial	M		
Size 48	•		
Style	~		
Weight Norm	al 💌		
Text color #9	9CCFF	Sample	e Text
Background color #6	600FF		
Horizontal alignment Left	~		
Vertical alignment Top			
			Save Cancel Print Page

Setting the style of an element on a PDF report

- There are options in the form of checkboxes that allow you to suppress empty columns and empty rows on the report output
- Next there is an option that you can check to automatically compute totals for the report. If you are
 rendering titles in Columns, then you will get column totals, if you are rendering the output in
 Rows, then you will get row totals on the output
- Next, you set the number of queries you want on your report. For each query, you will have a selection list from which to select the reports. Then you select the reports, and you select the title to display for each of the reports
- You are able to create complex, multi-line headers above the columns of data, using the capability
 in the Optional Report Headers section. You define the number of header rows, and then for
 each row you can define how many individual headers you require, and how many columns each of
 these will span. Please be careful to calculate these numbers accurately, as ExtraView does no
 checking and incorrect calculations will lead to strange-looking results. The diagram on the screen
 shows how the optional headers will appear
- When you have completed the screen, **Save** the report. Note that you cannot run the report directly; it must first be placed in a container report before you can run it and output it to a PDF.

Example Single Group By Report

First create and save three summary reports. Each of these has the **product_name** field (titled **Product**) as the selected field. For each of the three reports, select a single filter, as follows for each report:

- Status = Open
- Status = Fixed
- Status = Closed

You will now have three summary reports titled something like:

- Summary of Open Customer Issues
- Summary of Fixed Customer Issues
- Summary of Closed Customer Issues

Now we will place these fields onto the layout:

End User Guide

Report Layouts		Save Report	Save As	Delete Report	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page
Single Group By Report							
	Report 🕜	Chart 👩					
Report title Grouping of Status Reports		Description	Used as inpu	t to a PDF container	report	Localize	1
Select a query field to group your report by. T titles in columns, the values from the group by by query will appear as rows on the report. Y reports shown below. Set the number of report Render titles in Columns	y query will app you can then s	pear across the repo elect the query for ea	rt. If you select ach row or colu	to render the titles in mn that will appear of	n rows, the va on the report of	lues from th output from	the list of
Select query field to group by Product (PRODUCT_NAME)							
Report header style and text Grouping different status reports togethe		ſ	-	Report Heade	r		
Legend text and style A	24		Repo	rt 1 Report 2 Repo	ort 3 Report	4	
Column header style			Val 1 Val 2				
Remove empty columns			Val 3				
Remove empty rows		l	Val 4				
Calculate Totals						_	
Data display style							
Queries to Group - Select at least one report							
umber of queries to include in group 3		_					
Report 1 Personal:Summary of Open Customer Issues, By Product		Title to display for th	-]
Report 2 Personal:Summary of Fixed Customer Issues, By Product		Title to display for th					
Report 3 Personal:Summary of Closed Customer Issues, By Product		Title to display for th	nis row Closed k	ssues			
Optional Report Headers							
Number of additional header rows to place above data 1				Report Hea			
Header titles for Row 1 Number of titles 3 M Title text A Header over 2 Columns	Column span	2 💌	Row 1 Row 2	Hdr #titles=7	Cole	span=1 pan=2 lie text	
Title text A 3rd Column	Column span	Contract of Contra		Col Col Col Title Title Tit	ol Col Co tle Title Title	t text I Col e Title	
Title text 🛕 4th Column	Column span	1 💌	Row T		23 123 12: 23 123 12:		
		Care Depart	I Sava As 1	Delate Decent	Class 67	Const 1	Print Page
		Save Report	Save As	Delete Report	Clear All	Cancel	Print Pag

Sample Single Group By Report

Notice how we supplied the field to group by as **Product** and then set up three queries to include. Of course, these are the three summary reports we set up earlier in the example.

For this example, we also set up some additional header rows as shown on the screenshots. If we save this, then include into a container report, and run the container report, we will see results similar to this:

Grouping of Status Reports Sample Report				
Grouping different status r	eports together			
Header over 2 Columns		3rd Column	4th Column	
	Tracker	Tracker Enterprise	Tracker Lite	Total
Open Issues	2	1	1	4
Fixed Issues	21	7	3	31
Closed Issues	3	4	3	10
Total	26	12	7	45

Sample Single Group By Report

Double Group By Layouts

Double group by layouts are prepared by first designing a summary field, with two fields selected as the object of the summary list. For example, you may prepare a Summary report using the **Assigned to** and the **Product** fields. Any filters may be applied to this report.

To prepare a Double Group By layout report, choose the **Create layouts for existing reports** from the **Query / Report Options** list and press the **GO** button. After pressing the radio button **Double Group By Report** at the top of the screen, you will see the following:

End User Guide

Report Layouts						Save	Report	Save A	s Cle	ar All	Cancel	Print Page
Double Group By Report				-								
Single Group By Report	Double Group By Repor	t (e Co	lumn Report	Chan	C							
Report title	[De	scription						
Render titles in Select report to run	And and a second s	natrix with the	e first field rend	ered as the	columns a	nd the second t	field rende	red as the				
Report header style and text	Α			_			Re	port He	ader			
Legend text and style							Field 1 Val 1	Field 1 Val 2	Field 1 Val 3	Field 1 Val 4		
Column header style	-					Field 2 Val 1	123	123	123	123		
Row title style	A					Field 2 Val 2	123	123	123	123		
Do not display empty columns						Field 2 Val 3	123	123	123	123		
Do not display empty rows						Field 2 Val 4	123	123	123	123		
Calculate Totals						_						
Data display style												
Optional Report Headers												
							F	Report H	leader	_		
							w 1 Hdr w 2 Hdr	# titles	itles=4	Col spa	pan=1	
		_				т	le text	Title text	Title tex	_		
Number of additional header ro	ows to place above data 0	~				4	1	Title Title text text	Title Tit text te	tle Title	Title	
							1	Col Col Title Title	Col Co Title Tit	le Title	Title	
								123 123 123 123	123 12 123 12			
						<u> </u>					_	
						Caus	Report	Save A	0	ar Al	Cancel	Print Page
						Jave	Report	Gare A			cancer	- milt rage

Preparing a double group by report

To prepare the report:

- Decide whether the titles for are to be rendered are in the columns or rows of the report. If you alter this value, then it has the effect of swapping the rows and columns on the final report. Notice that the image that portrays the style of the report changes to represent your choice
- Within the field Select report to run, you will see a list of all the Summary reports that are
 possible to select. These will all be Summary reports that have two fields selected for the summary.
 The report for your layout must exist before you create the layout
- Enter the text for the report header and for the legend to appear under the header
- For each of the report header, the legend, the column header and the data display, you can set the style of the output by using the **A** button. When you hold your mouse over the button, you will see a summary of the style that is set. When you click on this button, you will see a pop up window where you can set the style

lpdate Report head	er style and text	Save Cancel Print Pag
Font	Arial	
Size	48 💌	
Style	Italic 🗸	
Weight	Normal 💌	
Text color	#99CCFF	Sample Text
Background color	#6600FF	
Horizontal alignment	Left 💌	
Vertical alignment	Тор	
		Save Cancel Print Pag

Setting the style of an element on a PDF report

- There are options in the form of checkboxes that allow you to suppress empty columns and empty rows on the report output
- Next there is an option that you can check to automatically compute totals for the report. If you turn this on, then totals for both the rows and the columns of the report will be generated
- You are able to create complex, multi-line headers above the columns of data, using the capability
 in the Optional Report Headers section. You define the number of header rows, and then for
 each row you can define how many individual headers you require, and how many columns each of
 these will span. Please be careful to calculate these numbers accurately, as ExtraView does no
 checking and incorrect calculations will lead to strange-looking results. The diagram on the screen
 shows how the optional headers will appear
- When you have completed the screen, **Save** the report. Note that you cannot run the report directly; it must first be placed in a container report before you can run it and output it to a PDF.

Example Double Group By Report

First create and save a summary report. For our example, we create a Summary report with both **Assigned To** and **Status** selected.

Now we will place this report onto the layout:

End User Guide

Report Layouts			Save Repo	rt Save As	Delete	Report	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page
Double Group By Report	Double Group By Report	Column Report	Chart 🕝						
Report title	Assigned To By Status		Description	Asssigned To I	By Status Gr	oup By Re	eport	Localize	
	Personal Assigned To by Status, For	n the first field rendered as d to columns, the position o	the columns and th	e second field re natrix will be reve	ndered as thersed.	ne rows o			
Report header style and text	Assigned To By Status			Field	Eport He Field 2	Field 2	Field 2		
Legend text and style	Δ			Val 1	Val 2	Val 3	Val 4		
Column header style	A			Field 1 Val 1 123	123	123	123		
	A			Field 1 Val 2 123	123	123	123		
o not display empty columns [Field 1 Val 3 123	123	123	123		
Do not display empty rows	v			Field 1 Val 4 123	123	123	123		
Calculate Totals	S								
Data display style	Δ								
Optional Report Headers	ws to place above data 0			Row 1 H Row 2 H Title tex Row Titl Row Titl	t Title tex Title Title Title Col Col Title Title Col Col Title Title 123 12	t Titles t Title t le tale t toot le Tale t toot le Tale 3 123	Col span Col span ext Title 7 Title	=2	
			Save Repo	rt Save As	Delete	Report	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page

Sample Double Group By Report

Notice how we supplied the report to run as *Assigned To by Status* as the report to group the results in a matrix form. If we add total, and some style information, then save the report, then include into a container report, and run the container report, we will see results similar to this:

		Sample	Double Group	By Report			
Assigned To By Stat	118						
Assigned to by stat		1		1	1		
	New	Open	Fixed	Closed	Duplicate	Not Found	Total
Bill Smith	1	2	24	4	1		32
Chris Robinson	2		1				3
George Miller		1	2	2		1	6
Greg Goldberg			3	1		1	5
Jimmy Duncan	6		10	6	1	5	28
Mary Brown	2	2	2	2			8
Mary Dickens			3				3
Sally Hunt			4				4
SCM Daemon			1				1
Susan Green	1		11	12	5	1	30
-	4		1				5
Total	16	5	62	27	7	8	125

Sample Double Group By Report

Column Reports as Layouts

Column reports as layouts are prepared by first designing the column report. The column report is any

column report that you create, with any filters.

To prepare a Column layout report, choose the **Create layouts for existing reports** from the **Query / Report Options** list and press the **GO** button. After pressing the radio button **Column Report** at the top of the screen, you will see the following:

Report Layouts					Save Report	Save As	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page
Column Report Single Group By Report	Double Group By Report	Column Report 🕝	Chart	Description	1]	
Select report to run Report header style and text Legend text and style Column header style Row title style Data display style	Δ Δ Δ	'ou may set a header and	d style for t			Header Title text e Tale Tale t text i Col Col e Tale Tale 0 123 123 0 123 123	Title text Tale Tale text text Col Col Tale Tale abo 123 abo 123 abo 123		
Optional Report Headers Number of additional header row	rs to place above data 0 💌				Row 1 Hdr Row 2 Hdr Title text Titl Text text Col Title	123 123	4 Col span Col span text Title te Tale Tale T text text to Col Col Col Tate Tale T 123 123 1	2 skt nice skt col tie 23	
					Save Report	Save As	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page

Preparing a column layout

To prepare the report:

- Within the field **Select report to run**, you will see a list of all the Column reports that are possible to select. The report for your layout must exist before you create the layout
- Enter the text for the report header and for the legend to appear under the header
- For each of the report header, the legend, the column header, the row title and the data display, you can set the style of the output by using the button. When you hold your mouse over the button, you will see a summary of the style that is set. When you click on this button, you will see a pop up window where you can set the style

Update Report head	er style and text	Save Cancel	Print Page
Font	Arial		
Size	48 🗙		
Style	Italic 🗸		
Weight	Normal 💌		
Text color	#99CCFF	Sample Text	
Background color	#6600FF		
Horizontal alignment	Left M		
Vertical alignment	Тор		
		Save Cancel	Print Page

Setting the style of an element on a PDF report

- You are able to create complex, multi-line headers above the columns of data, using the capability in the **Optional Report Headers** section. You define the number of header rows, and then for each row you can define how many individual headers you require, and how many columns each of these will span. Please be careful to calculate these numbers accurately, as ExtraView does no checking and incorrect calculations will lead to strange-looking results. The diagram on the screen shows how the optional headers will appear.
- When you have completed the screen, Save the report. Note that you cannot run the report directly; it must first be placed in a container report before you can run it and output it to a PDF.

Example Column Layout

First create and save a column report. For our example, we created a Column report with several fields.

Now we will place this report onto the layout:

End User Guide

Report Layouts			Save Repo	rt Save As	Delete Report	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page
Column Report Single Group By Report	Double Group By Report Colum	n Report 💽	Chart 🕜					
Report title	Open Issues		Description	Open Issue Repo	ort	Lo	calize	
Select a column report to run. You may set a header and style for the report with the remaining options. Select report to run Public:My Open Issues, for Home Page Report header style and text Open Issues Legend text and style Open Issues Column header style Image: Table Tabl								
Optional Report Headers Number of additional header rows to place above data Image: Contract of additional header rows to place above data								
			Save Repo	rt Save As	Delete Report	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page

Sample Column Layout

Note that we simply used the style buttons to embellish the column report output to the PDF. As a result, it looks like the following sample report.

	Open Issues								
	As of 6/12/2007								
Open I	Open Issues								
ID #	Business Area	Product	Module	Last Modified	Priority	Severity	Title		
10529	Helpdesk	Tracker		6/27/07 10:01 AM	Р3	Low	Authorization to provide a new computer for new employee - Tom Hogye		
10525	Helpdesk	Tracker		6/27/07 10:02 AM	P 3	Medium	Authorization to provide a new computer for new employee - Frank Bell		
10516	Helpdesk	Tracker		6/27/07 10:02 AM	P 3	Medium	Authorization to provide a new computer for new employee - Gloria Menendez		
10297	Bugs	Tracker Enterprise	Processor	4/10/07 3:28 PM	P 3	Low	This is a fault with the Processor module		
10475	Bugs	Tracker Enterprise	GUI	6/27/07 10:02 AM	Ρ4	Medium	This is a Coca-Cola issue reported by the customer when they were performing research into aissue #23232		
10353	Customer Issues	Tracker	Processor	4/16/07 11:53 AM			Need to know how exclusive or's are processed internally		

Sample Column Report

Charts as Layouts

Charts as layouts are prepared by first designing the chart in the standard way as explained in this documentation section. The chart is any that you create, with any filters.

To prepare a chart layout, choose the **Create layouts for existing reports** from the **Query / Report Options** list and press the **GO** button. After pressing the radio button **Chart** at the top of the screen, you will see the following:

Report Layouts		Save Report Save As Clear All Cancel Print Page
Chart Report		
Single Group By Report	Double Group By Report C Column Report C Chart C	
Report title	D	escription
	Select a chart to display. You may set a header and style for the report	with the remaining options.
Select chart to include	* Select a report *	
Report header style and text		Report Header
Legend text and style		
Data display style	<u>A</u>	
		Save Report Save As Clear All Cancel Print Page

Preparing a chart layout

To prepare the report:

- Within the field **Select chart to include**, you will see a list of all the charts that are possible to select. The chart for your layout must exist before you create the layout
- Enter the text for the report header and for the legend to appear under the header
- For each of the report header, the legend, and the data display, you can set the style of the output by using the descent by using the descent by using the descent by using the descent by using the style that is set. When you click on this button, you will see a pop up window where you can set the style

Update Report head	er style and text		Save Cancel Print Page
Font Size Style	Arial V 48 V Haic V		
Weight Text color	#99CCFF	Sample	Text
Background color	#6600FF		
Horizontal alignment Vertical alignment	Left Y		
			Save Cancel Print Page

Setting the style of an element on a PDF report

• When you have completed the screen, **Save** the report. Note that you cannot run the chart directly; it must first be placed in a container report before you can run it and output it to a PDF.

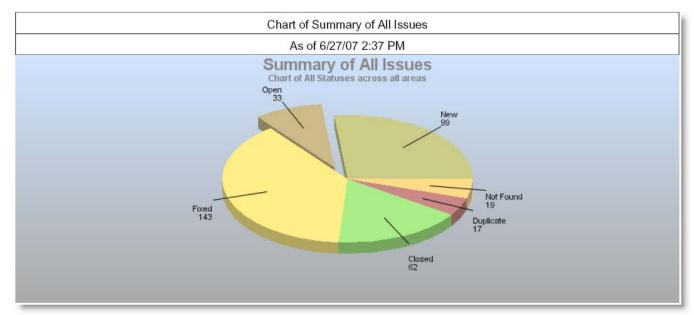
Example Chart Layout

First create and save a chart. For our example, we created a pie chart with the title of **My Open Issues**. Then we place this chart onto the layout:

Report Layouts	Save Report Save As Delete Report Clear All Cancel Print Page				
Column Report Single Group By Report Column Report Report title Open Issues	Chart Chart Cosciliate Description Open Issue Report Localize				
Select a column report to run. You may set a header and Select report to run Public:My Open Issues, for Home Page Report header style and text Legend text and style Column header style Row title style Data display style	Report Header Title text Title text Title text Title text Title text Title text Title text Title text text text Text Text Text Text Text Text text text				
Optional Report Headers Number of additional header rows to place above data Image: Col equal to the state of the s					
	Save Report Save As Delete Report Clear All Cancel Print Page				

Sample Chart Layout

Note that we simply used the style buttons to embellish the column report output to the PDF. As a result, it looks like the following sample report.



Sample Chart as a PDF

Creating the Container Report

The objective a container report is to take one or more layouts, and combine them together on a single PDF as the output. As stated earlier, a layout does not output directly to a PDF, but it is required to place the layout into a container, and it is the container that is output to the PDF.

When you select the **Create new container for existing reports** option from the **Query / Report Options** selection list, you will see a screen similar to the following: End User Guide

ExtraView Report Container		Save Report Save As	Clear All Cancel Print Page
Report Container Options			
Report container title		Description	
Report Title	Δ		
Report Legend	Δ	ı ←	Options
Select Overall Page Settings - Used for PDF C	utput Only		
Page size Letter Orientation Landscape Measurement inches	Left margin Page Headers Report Report Report Page Footers Bottom margin	Right margin	Overall page setting
Page Headers			
Left 🔗 🔬	Center	A Right	Page Headers
elect Reports to Place in Container			
lumber of rows of reports 2	Number of columns of reports 2	Render reports by	Columns 💌
* Select a report *	Select a re	port *	
* Select a report *	Select a re	port *	Layout selection
Page Footers			
Left 🔗	Center	Right	Page Footers
		Save Report Save As	Clear All Cancel Print Page

Report Container Screen

The report container options are largely self-explanatory, but note that you have the ability to
provide the title for the container and a legend. These have the ability to adopt a style using the

 button. When you hold your mouse over the button, you will see a summary of the style that is set.
 When you click on this button, you will see a pop up window where you can set the style

Update Report head	er style and text		Save Cancel	Print Page
Font Size Style Weight	Arial V 48 V Raic V Normal V			
Text color	#99CCFF	Sample	Text	
Background color	#6600FF			
Horizontal alignment	Left M			
Vertical alignment	Тор			
			Save Cancel	Print Page

Setting the style of an element on a PDF report

• There is a button to the right of the **Report Container Title** that appears when you are editing an existing report. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the report, who last updated the report and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful for

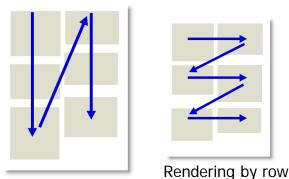
managing public reports.

- Within the **Overall Page Settings**, you can select the paper size, the orientation and the select from *inches* or *centimeters* as the measurement. Using this measurement, you may also set top, left, right and bottom margins of the PDF you will create.
- The Page Headers and the Page Footers allow you to set text and styles for the PDF headers and footers
- If you want to place the page number on a header or footer, use the pseudo-field \$\$PAGE_NUM\$\$
- You can place a logo or other image within any of the header or footer areas. The image must be available on a server, so ask your administrator to place the image there if you do not have access to the server yourself. The image is referenced using a pseudo-field, with the following syntax within the text:

\$\$HTML:\$\$

You must use an absolute path to the image. If you do not include the width and height, ExtraView will scale the image as best it can to an appropriate size.

- You can insert a line break into a header or footer with a
 tag
- In the section Select Reports to Place in Container, you first set how many reports across and how many reports down the page you want to render. These may be rendered by column or by row, giving a different layout on the PDF



Rendering by column

Note how the top of each report in the container is aligned according to whether you are rendering by column or by row.

The number of selection boxes will change according to how many rows and columns of reports you will include in the container. Simply select the report you want to place at the appropriate place in the container.

• You cannot run the report and create a PDF until you save the container. Once you have done this, you can simply click on the link to the report and see output, that with our example may look something like this:

			How a	PDF Report is Generated					
Groupir	ng differe	nt status r	eports together	•					
Header ov	ver 2 Colum	ns		3rd Column	4th Colum	n			
			Tracker	Tracker Enterprise	Tracker Li	te	Total		
Open Issues			2	1		1	4	4	
Fixed Issues			21	7		3	3	1	
Closed Issue	s		3	4		3	1	0	
Total			26	12		7		45	
	Category								
	Category legend for	the report	Documentation	Hardware	Packaging		Software		
This is the		the report	Documentation 5	Hardware 3		5	Software 3	3	
	legend for	the report	5			5		3	
This is the Category	legend for	the report	5	3		5 Days in Status		3 Owner	

Sample Container report output as a PDF

Note: When you output a report to a PDF, and you see the message "**ERROR:Infinite table loop**", this indicates that there is too much data to fit horizontally on the output page. The most likely solution is to reduce the number of columns you are trying to place on the output page, or to reduce the font size of the output.

Quickedit Mode - Direct Inline Editing

A button with the label **Qedit** or similar may appear on columnar reports and on Quicklist reports. This is the report Quickedit mode. When this is pressed, you can edit the record on the report directly. This is a very fast and efficient means of updating many records in succession. For example, if you have a weekly status meeting where you review many issues and make changes to details such as priorities and who an issue is assigned to, then the Quickedit mode is very useful.

epa	and h									
	red by	Bill Smith or	1/28/08	2:46 PM						
			ID # -	Business Area	Product -	Module =	Last Modified	Priority =	Severity =	Title -
View		Qedit	10571	Bugs	ker	GUI	10/24/07 1:20 PM	P1	High	Here is the title of the issue
View	Edit	Qedit	10337	Bue Quickedit	KOW ter		12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1	Low	This is a demo of P4 interface
View	Edit	Qedit	10326	Bugs	ker		12/11/07 2:08 PM		Low	update times right away!
View	Edit	Qedit	10323	Bugs	Tracker	GUI	12/14/07 12:17 PM	P1		new java file changes
	1	opdate	ID #	Business Area	Product	Module	Last Modified	Priority	Severity	Title
		Cancel	10278	Bugs	Tracker 💌		12/11/07 2:07 PM	P1 🛩	* None * 🛩	User requests information on how to format text
View	Edit	Qedit	10272	Bugs	Tracker	GUI	12/14/07 12:49 PM	P 1		This will be mapped to EV
View	Edit	Qedit	10268	Bugs	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Database	12/11/07 2:07 PM	P 1	Low	Customer server is down and requires immediate attention
View	Edit	Qedit	10254	Bugs	Quickedit buttons		12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1	Medium	Problem with the GUI widget
View	Edit	Qedit	10241	Bugs			12/11/07 2:07 PM	P 1		This is a new job
View	Edit	Qedit	10240	Bugg	Tracker		12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1		I have a problem with this computer
View	Edit	Qedit	10239	dugs	Tracker		12/11/07 2:07 PM	P 1		This will become the title in ExtraView
View	Edit	Qedit	1 258	Bugs	Tracker		12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1		This is a new issue entered about the need for web searches
View	Edit	Qedit	10237	Bugs	Tracker	Database	12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1	High	This is a new job in P4 being mapped to EV
View	Edit	Qedit	10236	Bugs	Tracker		12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1		When the administrator logs in, he will see a new report
View	Edit	Qedit	10229	Bugs	Tracker		7/3/07 8:24 AM	P 1		Here is the title for all to see
View	Edit	Qedit	10228	Bugs	Tracker		1/27/05 10:09 PM	P 1		Here is the title for ExtraView
View	Edit	Qedit	10227	Bugs	Tracker		1/27/05 9:55 PM	P 1		Problem with flat buttons
View	Edit	Qedit	10226	Bugs	Tracker		12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1	Low	Provision of TNCP problem
View	Edit	Qedit	10189	Bugs	Tracker Enterprise	GUI	4/10/05 9:01 PM	P 1	Low	Build it and they will come
View	Edit	Qedit	10101	Bugs	Tracker Lite		6/30/04 1:07 PM	P 1	Low	A single swalow does not a spring make

Report Quickedit mode

When you press the **Qedit** button, you are able to edit the fields that appear on that row of the report. This is often much speedier than going into the edit mode of the issue. When you are in the Quickedit mode, you must exit by either updating the issue, or canceling the update. There are some caveats using the Quickedit function, as follows:

- You must have write access to a field in order to update its value
- The administrator must have placed the field on the edit layout for the appropriate business area and project in order to update its value. If the field is part of the issue and not on the layout, you may still see it in a read-only mode
- If you see '-' where you expected to see a field you wanted to edit, it is because the field is not an ExtraView built-in field and it has not been placed on the *edit* screen layout by your administrator. This happens when you are currently sitting in one Business Area, but the record you are trying to edit resides in a different Business Area or Project, and does not have that field
- Calculated fields such as Days Open and Days in Status will be displayed as read-only
- If a field has a link, using the "Display as URL" function, this link is not active when in Quickedit mode
- You cannot ever edit the Business Area or the Project field in Quickedit mode
- If you are using repeating rows, you may edit the values on a row, but you cannot add a new row
 All allowed value relationships are maintained. However, if the parent value is not on the report, you may only select a new child value within the current parent value
- Quickedit mode does not operate within a report displaying the results of a hierarchical report. This
 is because these reports display multiple issues on a single row
- All business rules will be executed in the same way as if you were using the full edit mode on the issue. This means that if your edit in Quickedit mode triggers a rule that makes a field required, and this field is not on the report, then a popup window will appear and ask you to complete the missing value. It is not possible to bypass the rule and update the issue. If there is a "chain" of required fields, within one being dependent upon another, then you may see more than one popup window until you satisfy all the rules
- If you have any image or document display type fields on your report that are subject to being visible or required according to a condition on its *edit* layout, then the report cannot be used with Quickedit. Under this circumstance, you will see a dialog box that informs you that you should use

the normal edit mode.

• All issue notifications will be sent out as normal.

Calculated Fields

Not every filter that can be used or field that can be displayed is a field with data explicitly entered or updated by the user. For example, ExtraView will automatically calculate the values for fields defined internally. These fields and their meanings are:

Field Name	Default Title	Purpose
DATE_CLOSED	Date Closed	The date and time the issue was closed.
DATE_CLOSED_MONTH	Date Closed Month	The month the issue was closed (useful when summarizing information)
DATE_CLOSED_SINCE	Days Since Closed	The number of days since the issue was closed. Days are calculated using your own time zone, back to midnight for the first day (this is zero days since closed) and then incremented by one for each further day back in time that you go
DATE_CLOSED_WEEK	Date Closed Week	The week the issue was closed
DATE_CLOSED_YEAR	Date Closed Year	The year the issue was closed
DATE_CREATED	Day Created	The date and time the issue was created.
DATE_CREATED _MONTH	Month Created	The month the issue was created (useful when summarizing information)
DATE_CREATED _SINCE	Days Since Created	The number of days since the issue was created. Days are calculated using your own time zone, back to midnight for the first day (this is zero days since created) and then incremented by one for each further day back in time that you go
DATE_CREATED_TRUNC	Created	The date the issue was created
DATE_CREATED _WEEK	Week Created	The week the issue was created
DATE_CREATED _YEAR	Year Created	The year the issue was created
DATE_LAST_STATUS_CHANGE	Date of Last Status Change	The date and time of the last status change
DATE_LAST_STATUS_	Days	The number of days since the last status change. Days are

End User Guide

CHANGE_SINCE	Since Last Status Change	calculated using your own time zone, back to midnight for the first day (this is zero days since the last status change) and then incremented by one for each further day back in time that you go
DAYS_IN_STATUS	Days in Status	The number of days the issue has remained in its current status
DAYS_OPEN	Days Open	The number of days since the issue was created until it was placed in a <i>Closed</i> status.
EV_TOP_RANK	Top-n rank filter	This field only applies to summary reports. When it is applied, you enter a positive number. For example, if you enter 10, then the results displayed will only contain the ten results with the highest values. This is useful if you want to provide a summary count of issues where there are many rows returned, but only those with the highest <i>n</i> count may have useful data. Note that this feature is not supported on all databases. If your installation is utilizing MySQL as its underlying database, then this feature is inoperable.
MONTHS_IN_STATUS	Months in Status	The number of months (defined as 30-day periods) that the issue has been in its present status
MONTHS_OPEN	Months Open	The number of days since the issue was created until it was placed in a <i>Closed</i> status.
START_DATE	Created Start Date	Used as a filter to determine the created day from which to start counting issues
START_UPDATE	Updated Start Date	Used as a filter to determine the last day modified from which to start counting issues
STOP_DATE	Created Stop Date	Used as a filter to determine the created day to which you want to count issues
STOP_UPDATE	Updated Stop Date	Used as a filter to determine the last day modified to which you want to count issues
TIMESTAMP	Last Modified	The day and time an issue was last modified
TIMESTAMP_DAY	Day Last Modified	The day an issue was last modified
TIMESTAMP_MONTH	Month Last Modified	The month an issue was last modified
TIMESTAMP_SINCE	Days Since Last Modified	The number of days since an issue was last modified. Days are calculated using your own time zone, back to midnight for the first day (this is zero days since last modified) and then incremented by one for each further day back in time that you go

TIMESTAMP_TRUNC	Last Modified	The day an issue was last modified
TIMESTAMP_WEEK	Week Last Modified	The week an issue was last updated
TIMESTAMP_YEAR	Year Last Modified	The year an issue was last updated
WEEKS_IN_STATUS	Weeks In Status	The number of weeks an issue has remained in its present status
WEEKS_OPEN	Weeks Open	The number of weeks since an issue was created until it was placed in a <i>Closed</i> status.

Date Fields as Filters

When you use a field with a display type of **date** as a query filter, ExtraView will assume that the date has a time of midnight of the day selected. Your filter is set at the beginning of the day, not at the end. This may have an effect on the results within your report. At the same time, you should remember that this time is midnight for your own time zone. If different users have created and updated issues in different time zones, it is entirely possible (indeed probable) that the list of issues created or updated within your day is different than the list of issues created or updated within a different user's time zone.

Also note that if the date format stored within your user settings includes a time component (e.g. if you set *Medium with Time*), then you may see the time component of the date as you create a report or chart, if you use the pop-up calendar. However, the time will not be used when the report is run, or when you save the report.

Simple Arithmetic with Date Field Filters

It is often very useful to prepare reports for periods such as the last week, the last thirty days, or similar. To facilitate this, both **date** and **day** display type fields being used as report filters can utilize simple arithmetic. For example, you might want to prepare a report on all the issues created in the last week. To facilitate this, you would set up an advanced filter like so:

DATE_CREATED between \$\$SYSDAY\$\$ - 7 and \$\$SYSDAY\$\$

This works equally well using \$\$SYSDATE\$\$.

Only simple addition and subtraction work with this capability.

Point in Time Reports

There is a special filter which allows you to produce a report at any point in history. This has the title **Historic data filter** (its name is HIST_RANGE_END). If you choose this as a filter, then the report will be produced as of the data in the ExtraView system as of that point in time. This gives you a powerful mechanism to look back in history at any date.

If you are using this filter in the advanced search mode, note that the operator must be **equals** and that only the date in the first date entry field is used.

If the filter is not present, it means your administrator has not given you permission to use this feature.

Cloning Issues from a Report

This procedure only clones issues from one Project in your installation to another Project. The destination project may be within a different Business Area. The operation of this feature is from within the Mass Update facility described in the last section.

Follow the guide in the previous section and select the Project field from the list of available fields to update. Your administrator must have given you permission to write to this field within your current Business Area and Project. When you choose the Project field, you will see a screen similar to the following:

Mass	Up	date			c	ione all records	Cancel	Print Page
Project (PRO	IECT) is d	lependent upon Bus	iness Area				
					e mass update function clones the issues into the values you select for the onfirm the clone operation.			
Hew va	alue	for Busi	ness Area			Bugs	~	
llew va	alue	for Proje	ect (PROJECT)			Test Cases		~
Uncheo	ck an	y records	s that you do not wa	nt to update to the r	new value			
		ID #	Current value	Parent value	Title	Busines	is Area	Project
View	1	10445	Test Cases	Test Cases	Check the database connection works correctly	Test Cas	es	Test Cases
View	1	10424	Test Cases	Test Cases	We need to check that the sign on screen works correctly to the following specif	ication Test Cas	es	Test Cases
View	•	10418	Test Cases	Test Cases	Check the version number of the install file	Test Cas	es	Test Cases
View	•	10394	Test Cases	Test Cases	Check the voltage on pin 5 does not exceed 2.4V	Test Cas	es	Test Cases
View	1	10377	Test Cases	Test Cases	Check how many commands are in the stack	Test Cas	es	Test Cases
View	1	10376	Test Cases	Test Cases	Check user can log into CLI via telnet	Test Cas	es	Test Cases
	~	Click he	re to check or unch	eck all the issues in	the list			
L								
	opera	te Email						
		ic Linda						
								P.
6 record	s sek	ected			c	ione all records	Cancel	Print Page

Mass cloning of issues from one Project to another

- You must give your consent to the cloning of the issues displayed before proceeding.
- Select the destination Business Area and Project in which to place the newly created issues
- Proceed by clicking on the Clone all records button

Sorting Report Result Columns

You can resort the output from a Quicklist or other report by pressing the title at the head of the column.

End User Guide

						Records 1 to 5 of
		ss area = Bugs AND A	ssigned To = Bill S	mith		
repared by	Bill Smith on	arch 9, 2006				
	K					
	▼ID #	Business Area	Title			Days Open
	Priority	Customer	Status	^a Product	Module	Assigned To
View Edit	10454	Bugs	After rebooting t	the processor, the screen w	ill show a wrong module	7
	P1		Open	Tracker Enterprise	GUI	Bill Smith
View Edit	10373	Bugs	Notifications are	not sent upon submission.		156
	P 2	GE	Open	Tracker Enterprise	GUI	Bill Smith
View Edit	10318	Bugs	This is a test			318
	P 2	NEC	Open	Tracker	Database	Bill Smith
View Edit	10231	Bugs	The link from the	report page "Support" butto	n is broken	405
	P 3		Open	Tracker	GUI	Bill Smith
View Edit	10226	Bugs	Provision of TNC	P problem		406
	P1		Open	Tracker		Bill Smith
			A 0. 1980			
						Records 1 to 5 of

Resorting Report Columns

The current sort is shown with an arrow. When you first click on the title, it will resort by that column, in ascending order. If you press the same column label again, the column will be sorted in descending order.

Each time you press a label to resort the report output, the previous sort order is remembered, and becomes a secondary sort within the report.

Not all fields can be sorted, and the ExtraView administrator has the ability to make decisions about which fields can be used for sorting. If you cannot sort a column, there will be no icon besides the column heading, and the heading appears in a different color.

Sorting multi-valued list fields can have results that at first glance do not give the results you expect. First, when you click on a field to sort the results, and then click on a second field to sort by that new field, the original sort order is retained as a secondary sort to the second sort. Now, with multi-valued fields, you will get duplicated rows with sorted values appearing at all the positions where they belong, according to the sort. This is true whether the sort field is the primary sort field or not. A further complication is that when duplicated rows appear adjacently in the report, the second is elided, i.e. you will never see the same row twice together in the report. This can change the number of rows rendered, depending on the sort.

Security Permissions and Reporting

You are only able to view columns and fields on reports that your administrator has given you permission to view. If you are granted permission to view a report that contains individual fields that you do not have permission to view, the restricted fields are dropped from the report.

The behavior is such that not only will you not see fields that you do not have permission to view, but these same fields will be dropped from the report preparation, if they have been used as report filters or

summary columns on a Summary report. If you have permission to view a report, but you do not have permission to view any of the fields on the report, ExtraView will offer you a message that tells you that you do not have permission to view the report.

Reports with Repeating Rows

It can sometimes be important to understand the distinction that ExtraView makes between rows on a report and records on a report. This difference in semantics is used to distinguish between the times when ExtraView returns a precise number of records on a report and when it returns a set of *rows* that may or may not correspond exactly to the number of records. The difference comes when a query may return a single record multiple times on a report, or count the same record multiple times on the same report. This happens when there are one-to-many relationships within your data and with repeating rows on reports. The two most common times this happens are:

Reporting with Repeating Record Fields

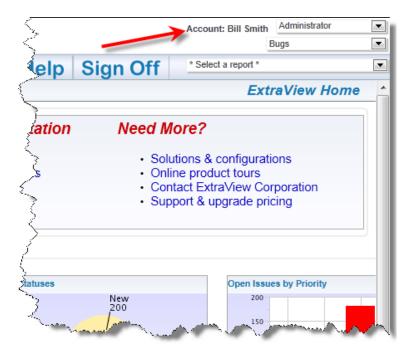
- You prepare a report that uses repeating row records, then use a repeating row field to sort the report. When you use a field on a repeating row record to sort, it will generate a row on the report for each occurrence of the repeating row. Therefore, if you have 3 repeating rows within a single issue, it will generate 3 *rows* on the report for each *record*.
- You use reporting hierarchies. In a similar manner to the above bullet, one record at a level in the hierarchy may have multiple child records, and when you sort by a field at the child level, you will generate one *row* on the report for each *record*.
- If you create a report and want to place any fields from the Release field on the report, you must always include the RELEASE_FOUND field on the report, as this is the key field used to extract the remaining fields from the ExtraView database.

Reports that Include Repeating Row Fields from Different Repeating Row Layout Types

When you have reports that include fields from two or more repeating row types, it can be confusing to view the results from the different layout types aligned on the same row of the report, as the data from any one repeating row record is unlikely to be related to the data from any other repeating row record. Care should be taken when interpreting the data displayed on a report which contains data from multiple repeating row layouts.

Managing your Personal Options

Note that you must have been granted permission by the system administrator to see and update your personal options. If you are using the standard interface, you click on your name in the navigation bar in order to access your personal options:



If you are using the workspace interface, you access your personal options from the Home Menu:



You will be asked for your password before gaining access to your personal options.

Personal Details

- User ID You may not change your User ID. Once this was created it is a permanent entry into the database
- Alternative User ID You may change your Alternative User ID and use this to sign on to ExtraView, as opposed to using your User ID. Given you are not able to alter your User ID, this provides a convenient mechanism to change your sign on. For example, this can be used to alter your sign on ID when you change your name upon marriage. This field is only visible if your administrator has enabled it
- Password
- First name and last name

- Password
- Email address
- Job Title
- Company name and address
- Telephone contact numbers

Update User Cancel Pr	int Page Change user's details: DEV (Enabled)
Basic Information Pe	ersonal Options Report Options Notification Options
User Information	
User ID ?	
First name	Jimmy
Last name	Duncan
Password ?	
Verify password	
Primary email address	jimmy@xxx.com
Job title	Development Engineer
Company name	Superior Software Corp
	* None *
Address	269 Mount Hermon Road
, (00,000	
City	
State / Province	Scotts Valley
	CA
Zip / Postal code	95066
Country	USA
Work phone	(831) 461-7100
Home phone	(831) 461-7100
Cell phone	(831) 461-7100
Fax	(831) 461-7100
Pager	(831) 461-7100
User field 1	
Update User Cancel Pr	int Page

Personal Details input

Personal Options

- The **text size** within your browser. You can select *small, medium* or *large* fonts for the display. Most users prefer the *small* option
- Language. If this prompt is visible, you can alter your language setting to the available languages in the list. When you select a language, this also has the effect of allowing you to select different

date formats. For example, if you choose *English (United States)* as opposed to *English (Great Britain)*, the date formats presented to you will be according to the convention of the country. Also, if the language of the country is not English, all dates will be presented in your local language

- Time zone to which you belong
- Date format to use on display of date fields and an optional date mask to further customize the display of the date. See Appendix A for details of how to set the date mask, if one of the inbuilt date formats is insufficient for your needs
- Selection of **12 or 24 hour format** in which to display the time
- File Attachment char set. You can set a default character set for documents you upload. The default for the English language is UTF-8, but you can use other values. For example, in Japan, Shift-JIS is the most likely value for this field. This option will not appear if your administrator has not enable working with some languages
- Chart font. This font will be used on charts you prepare.
- Start Page. If this option has been made available to you, you can set your start page to be one of the following: Home Page, Search / Report screen, Add Issue, Administration or Workspace. If you select an option to which you do not have permission, you will be directed to the Home Page.
- Workspace Settings. If you have been granted permission to utilize workspaces, then you may set some options for this.
 - You can set the default workspace to be loaded when you first enter the workspace feature
 - You can also select whether your personal preference is to minimize the number of Quicklist panels opened when you drill down from reports. You may prefer to keep this number to a minimum, or to create a new panel with each new drilldown
 - You may choose what action that ExtraView takes when you click on a panel within a workspace. The default is that the panel obtains the focus and you work within that. However, you can choose to have ExtraView auto-scroll as much of the panel as it can, into view, from the top left-hand corner of the workspace that's visible. The first choice is better if you do a lot of dragging and dropping of issues between panels, as the panels will remain in their place within your browser. The second choice is better if you work mainly in *add* or *edit* screens, and want to see as much of their contents as possible, when you click on a panel. In both cases, clicking on a panel's icon within the navigation bar, will auto-scroll the viewing area of the workspace to make as much of the panel visible as is possible.

Update User Cancel Pr	nt Page Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled)
BASIC INFORMATION	PERSONAL OPTIONS REPORT OPTIONS NOTIFICATION OPTIONS PRIVACY GROUPS
Text size	? Medium 💌
Language	? English(United States)
Time zone	? (GMT -8:00) America/Los_Angeles
Date format	? Custom date mask
Custom date mask	? MM/dd/yyyy
Time in 24 hour format	? O Yes No
Chart / PDF output font	? Lucida Sans
Start page	? Home Page
Workspace Setting	s
Default Workspace	? Bugs Workspace
Drilldown from Reports	? ○ Reuse the same workspace panel Image: Oreate new workspace panels
Auto-scroll to Panels	? O Yes 💿 No
Update User Cancel Pr	nt Page

Personal Options input

Report Options

This screen controls the options to access reports for each user.

- **Drilldown Format** (Quicklist or Detailed Report). This offers you an alternative when you drill down from a summary report, to reach the Quicklist or the Detailed Report. See the reporting section of this guide for information on the Quicklist and the Detailed Report
- Choice of up to three reports that are available to you to place on your Home Page. Each report
 must have been previously saved, and you must have permission to run the report. You may also
 select these reports directly from the Home Page.

Update User Cancel Print Page		Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled)
Basic Information Personal Option	ns Report Options Notification Option	s Privacy Groups
	Report Options tab	
Drilldown report format 🛛 Quick Lis		
Home Page report #1 Home I	Page Dashboard	
Home Page report #2 My Op	n Issues 💌	
Home Page report #3 Assigned	To by Status	
Update User Cancel Print Page		

Report Options Input

Notification Options

This section controls the notification of issues to you.

- Notification Options. You can turn on and off email notification at your primary email address (entered on the Personal Details tab) and at your alternative email address that you define on this tab. Control of sending notification to each of the addresses is independent.
- Alternative Email Address You can enter an alterative email address and elect to receive emails at this address
- Notify on Own Updates. If you select no for this option, then email notification to yourself will not take place for changes that you initiate
- **Receive Attachments with notifications**. Use this option to suppress incoming attachments with your notifications
- Email format for notification HTML, plain text (full), plain text (brief), or plain text (very brief). The HTML and plain text (full) options will send a notification of all the key fields; the plain text(brief) option displays a smaller set of the fields that changed and the plain text (very brief) displays only the changed fields
- Interest Lists. This displays all the interest lists to which you may subscribe. Note that many of these allow you to opt-in or opt-out of the interest list, according to how your administrator defined the interest list. Interest lists are used to notify users when specific values are present in issues, such as notifying an account manager when an issue for one of their customers is updated
- Escalation Rules You can opt-in and opt-out of all escalation rules that your administrator has made eligible for you to join and leave. Escalation rules are used to provide automatic notification to you or other users when specific criteria defined in the escalation rule have been exceeded. For example, issues that have not changed in Open status for more than one week may be escalated.

Update User Cancel Print Page	e	Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled)
Personal Details Personal C	Options Reports Notification Options	User Roles/Security Privacy Groups
Receive notifications a	address @	
Receive notification on o	own updates @ C Yes C No Email format @ HTML	
	 Area : Knowledge Base ⊖ Opt-in Nev ⊖ Interest lists I belong to ⊖ Global Interest Lists ⊖ Opt-out Custon ⊖ Opt-out Produc ⊕ Issue Interest Lists ⇒ All Escalation Rules ⊖ Area : Customer Issues 	Data wly published knowledge base issues ner = Bank of America t = Tracker in te Customer P 2 Issues 1 day after creation, if they open
Update User Cancel Print Pa	ige	

Notification Options input

Editing your personal account options

- On the navigation bar, click on your name
- After entering your password you will be able to change your account options
- Enter or update your data on any of the tabs on the screen
- To save your information, click the Update User button.

External User Directories

An LDAP Server or Active Directory may be used to authenticate users in a centralized fashion for your installation. If your company has enabled this functionality of ExtraView, then searching for users works slightly differently to accommodate the fact that you may be searching through many thousands of entries for the name you seek. If your administrator has set up a central directory, there will always be a "user list" icon by the name field. You can either enter a name in the field and continue, or enter no name in the field, or enter a partial name. When you enter no name or a partial name and click on the "user list" icon, a search form appears, similar to the following screen –

🕙 http://nerdvana.extraview.net - ExtraView - Microsoft Internet Explorer 📃 🗖 🔀						
			<u>^</u>			
Lookup User Account Directory	Search for Account	Clear Form	Cancel Print Page			
Use this form to search the directory for users. Enter information you know about the user. The more information you enter, the more likely you are to find the user you are looking for.						
match 'Smith', 'Smile', etc. You can use an '*' as a w sensitive.						
Directory Search						
Last Name						
First Name						
User ID						
Sort By 🛛 Last Name 💌	Sort By Last Name					
Search Results						
There are no results to display at this time. Please enter your search criteria and press the 'Search for Account' button.						
	Search for Account	Clear Form	Cancel Print Page			
			~			
E Done			Internet			

LDAP and Active Directory search form

Use this form to search for the name you want to select. You simply click on the **User ID** of the name you want to select, when the search returns one or more results.

Ambiguous Entries When Searching for Users

Occasionally, you may need to look up a list for a value, but find that several entries match the search. For example, there may be more than one John Smith in an organization. Ambiguous names may also occur if you only enter a partial name in a field, and then try to insert or update the record. The following screenshot shows how ExtraView presents the information to you, if you entered the letter "G" in a field, then attempted to update the record –

End User Guide



Resolving a user with an ambiguous name

ExtraView Help

The ExtraView application includes a comprehensive HTML-based help system that you can access at any time by clicking the **Help** button on the navigation menu. In addition, many tool tips and context-sensitive links are defined throughout the application.

ersion 8.1
his is the end-user Help Index for the ExtraView issue tracking and workflow management system. Use these links to navigate to topics he help system. Topics may also be accessed by clicking on field name links as found throughout ExtraView's various interface screens.
lote that while the features and functions described here are generic, the "look and feel" of the screens may not match your installation's pecific configuration. Please contact your System Administrator with questions.
or complete end-user and administrative documentation on ExtraView, please visit the ExtraView Documentation center.
lelp Topic List
 Before You Get Started User Sign On User Interfaces Standard Interface Home Page and Navigation Changing your Personal Options Workspace Interface Workspace Interface Expanded Queries Advanced Queries Expanded Queries Column Reports Column Reports Summary Reports Aging Reports Calendar Reports Calendar Reports Charts Dashboard Reports Container Reports / Layouts Container Reports / Layouts Email Notification Features Field-Type Behaviors Glossary

Index screen

Appendices

Date Masks

Each ExtraView user has the capability to set their date and time format. The date and time formats determine how dates and times are displayed in output text or html and how they are parsed when entered by the user. The user can select his date and time format on the Personal Options screen. Either one of the inbuilt formats can be selected, or the user can set the **Date Format** to the value of **Custom Date Mask** and then provide their own mask in the field labeled **Date Mask**.

Localizable Date and Time Formats

Dates and times are represented differently around the world. An ExtraView user may choose one of the date/time formats that are sensitive to the specific locale they are using. The following date and time formats will be represented differently dependent on the user's current locale setting (example of English/US locale representation is given in parentheses):

- Short without time (12/30/02)
- Medium without time (Dec 30, 2002)
- Long without time (December 30, 2002)
- Full without time (Monday December 30, 2002)
- Short with time (12/30/02 1:15 PM)
- Medium with time ((Dec 30, 2002 1:15 PM)
- Long with time (December 30, 2002 1:15 PM)
- Full with time (Monday December 30, 2002 1:15 PM)
- Standard Date / Time Parsing Formats

Certain date and time formats are built in to ExtraView as patterns to be used for parsing dates. If a date is entered in one of the standard formats, it will be parsed without any errors. Use of a custom date mask extends the possible date/time entry formats to include the custom mask pattern.

The following are the standardized date/time parsing formats:

Format	Example
MM/dd/yy	04/21/03
dd/MM/yy	21/04/03
MM/dd/yyyy	04/21/2003
dd/MM/yyyy	21/04/2003
dd-MMM-yy	21-April-03
dd-MMM-yyyy	21-April-2003
yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm:ss z	2003/04/21 10:23:34 PST
yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm:ss	2003/04/21 10:23:34

End User Guide

yyyy/MM/dd	2003/04/21
yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss	2003-04-21 10:23:34
yyyy MM dd HH:mm:ss	2003 04 21 10:23:34
MM-dd-yyyy HH:mm	04-21-2003 10:23
уууу-MM-dd	2003-04-21
MM/dd/yy HH:mm	04/21/03 10:23
MM/dd/yy HH	04/21/03 10
yy-MM-dd	03-04-21
MMM dd yyyy	April 21 2003
MMM dd, yyyy	April 21, 2003
MMM. dd yyyy	Apr. 21 2003
MMM. dd, yyyy	Apr. 21, 2003

Custom Date Masks

A custom date mask provides the ExtraView user with the maximum of flexibility, but the representation of dates and times using a custom date mask are formatted similarly regardless of the user's current locale setting. Text strings such as month names or days of week within the representation are locale-sensitive.

Entry of date values into forms can use one of the ExtraView standard date formats or whatever format the user has defined using a custom date mask.

Custom date masks consist of a sequence of characters consisting of punctuation or pattern letters that are chosen from the following:

Letter	Date or Time Component	Presentation	Example
G	Era designator	Text	AD
у	Year	Year	1996; 96
Μ	Month in year	Month	July; Jul; 07
W	Week in year	Number	27
W	Week in month	Number	2
D	Day in month	Number	10
d	Day of week in month	Number	2
Е	Day in week	Text	Tuesday; Tue
а	Am/pm marker	Text	PM
Н	Hour in day (0-23)	Number	0
k	Hour in day (1-24)	Number	24
К	Hour in am/pm (0-11)	Number	0

h	Hour in am/pm (1-12)	Number	12
m	Minute in hour	Number	30
S	Second in minute	Number	55
S	Millisecond	Number	978
Z	Time zone	General time zone	Pacific Standard Time; PST; GMT-08:00
Z	Time zone	RFC 822 time zone	-0800

Pattern letters are usually repeated, as their number determines the exact presentation:

Text: For formatting, if the number of pattern letters is 4 or more, the full form is used; otherwise a short or abbreviated form is used if available. For parsing, both forms are accepted, independent of the number of pattern letters.

Number: For formatting, the number of pattern letters is the minimum number of digits, and shorter numbers are zero-padded to this amount. For parsing, the number of pattern letters is ignored unless it's needed to separate two adjacent fields.

Year: For formatting, if the number of pattern letters is 2, the year is truncated to 2 digits; otherwise it is interpreted as a number. For parsing, if the number of pattern letters is more than 2, the year is interpreted literally, regardless of the number of digits. So using the pattern "MM/dd/yyyy", "01/11/12" parses to Jan 11, 12 A.D.

For parsing with the abbreviated year pattern ("y" or "yy"), ExtraView must interpret the abbreviated year relative to some century. It does this by adjusting dates to be within 80 years before and 20 years after the time the date is generated. For example, using a pattern of "MM/dd/yy" and a date presented on Jan 1, 1997, the string "01/11/12" would be interpreted as Jan 11, 2012 while the string "05/04/64" would be interpreted as May 4, 1964. During parsing, only strings consisting of exactly two digits will be parsed into the default century. Any other numeric string, such as a one-digit string, a three or more digit string, or a two-digit string that is not all digits (for example, "-1"), is interpreted literally. So, "01/02/3" or "01/02/003" is parsed, using the same pattern, as Jan 2, 3 AD. Likewise, "01/02/-3" is parsed as Jan 2, 4 BC.

Month: If the number of pattern letters is 3 or more, the month is interpreted as text; otherwise, it is interpreted as a number.

General time zone: Time zones are interpreted as text if they have names. For time zones representing a GMT offset value, the following syntax is used:

GMTOffsetTimeZone: GMT Sign Hours : Minutes

Sign: one of

Hours: Digit Digit Digit

Minutes: Digit Digit

Digit: one of 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Hours must be between 0 and 23, and Minutes must be between 0 and 59. The format is locale independent and digits must be taken from the Basic Latin block of the Unicode standard.

For parsing, RFC 822 time zones are also accepted.

RFC 822 time zone: For formatting, the RFC 822 4-digit time zone format is used:

RFC822TimeZone: Sign TwoDigitHours Minutes

TwoDigitHours: Digit Digit

TwoDigitHours must be between 00 and 23. Other definitions are as for general time zones.

For parsing, general time zones are also accepted.

The HTML Area Utility

The HTML Area is available to as an editor for HTML, allowing you to enter rich text or HTML without knowing the HTML code set. It offers many features similar to a word processor, and allows you to switch to directly edit HTML.

Your administrator will have selected one of three available toolbars or might have customized a toolbar solely for your company's use. These are shown in the following screenshots. The HTML Area utility makes use of scripts that run within the browser, and according to the security settings of the browser, you may need to acknowledge that it is OK to run these scripts.

Basic Toolbar

B I <u>U</u> I_x | := := | © © | ()

Standard Toolbar

8 ھ	Sourc	e	ģ	X	6	Ē	Ē	(D)	<	ьа		Styles	5	•	For	mat	-		Font		•	s	ize	•	<u>A</u>		A-		53
В	I	U	S	×	×	I,	:	= :	2	÷)E	÷ E	99	DIV	E	Ξ	Ξ		6	9 G	2			Ⅲ	-	(•	Ω	C	2

Full Toolbar

Sour	ce 🛛 🗟	r D		G	(Ê) (Ê)	(Ē)	-	*		ς ų	â	ļļ.	B	I	U	s	ײ	, x²	<u>I</u> x
1= •=	÷E -	HE 99	DIV 	2 2	1		•¶ ¶	1		Ø	Ⅲ	=		Ω	Þ	\$			
Styles	•	Format	•	Font	•	s	ize -	•][<u>A</u> -	A -		30	ez		53	20			

The use of the HTML Area field is intuitive. Just enter text and use the buttons on the toolbar to provide the formatting.

Note that there are some limitations when entering and updating text within the utility. A key limitation is that you cannot click on a link when the field is being updated. This functionality only works when the field is in read-only mode.

The available toolbar buttons are:

Basic	Standard	Full	Button	Function
			В	Toggle bold on and off for the selected text
			I	Toggle italic text on and off for the selected text
			U	Toggle underlined text on and off for the selected text
			<u>I</u> x	Remove text formatting from the selected text
			1= 2=	Toggle a numbered list for the selected text
			•=	Togle a bulleted list for the selected text
			69	Add a link to the selected text
			ę	Remove the link from the selected text
			ā	Print the contents of the HTML Area
			Source	Toggle the display mode between "what-you-see-is- what-you-get" and HTML source views
			X	Cut the selected text to the clipboard
				Copy the selected text to the clipboard
				Paste the text from the clipboard to the cursor position
				Paste the text, as plain unformatted text, from the clipboard to the cursor position
				Paste text from Microsoft Office documents - this will remove the obscure formatting that Microsoft Office documents often contain
			•	Undo the last operation
			*	Redo the last operation that was undone
			Styles -	Use a style from the list. Note that there are interdependencies with the Style, Format, Font and Size lists. Not all combinations work with all computers, as your browser, or computer operating system may not support the combination you choose
			Format 🔹	Format the text from the selections within the list. Note that there are interdependencies with the Style, Format, Font and Size lists. Not all combinations work with all computers, as your browser, or computer operating system may not support the combination you choose
			Font	Select a font from the selections within the list. Note that there are interdependencies with the Style, Format, Font and Size lists. Not all combinations work with all computers, as your browser, or computer operating system may not support the combination you

	choose
5 💌	Set a size for the text from the selections within the list. Note that there are interdependencies with the Style, Format, Font and Size lists. Not all combinations work with all computers, as your browser, or computer operating system may not support the combination you choose
A	Set a color for the selected text
	Set a background color for the selected text
X	Mximize / Restore the size of the HTML Area within the browser
S	Strikeout the selected text
Xa	Subscript the selected text
×	Superscript the selected text
	Outdent the selected text
	Indent the selected text
9.9	Place the selected text in blockquotes
	Place the selected text in an HTML DIV
E	Left-justify the selected text
±	Center-justify the selected text
E	Right-justify the selected text
	Full-justify the selected text
	Insert an HTML text anchor tag
	Insert an image
	Insert a table
	Insert a horizontal rule
0	Insert a smiley face
Ω	Insert a character symbol
(Insert an HTML Iframe
٩	Search for text within the HTML Area field
bta	Search and replace text within the HTML Area field
	Select all the text within the HTML Area field
 P.	Text direction goes from left-to-right (the default)
٩.	Text direction goes from right-to-left

End	User	Guide